

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

MEASURE APPLICATIONS PARTNERSHIP MEDICAID TASK FORCE IN-PERSON MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, JUNE 5, 2014

+ + + + +

The Task Force met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Harold Pincus, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

HAROLD PINCUS, MD, Columbia University, Chair
GEORGE ANDREWS, MD, MBA, CPE, FACP, Humana,
Inc.

MARSHALL CHIN, MD, MPH, FACP, SME: Disparities
FOSTER GESTEN, MD, FACP, National Association
of Medicaid Directors *

NANCY HANRAHAN, PhD, RN, FAAN, SME: Care
Coordination

MARC LEIB, MD, JD, SME: State Medicaid

CYNTHIA PELLEGRINI, March of Dimes

JENNIFER SAYLES, MD, MPH, L.A. Care Health
Plan

ALVIA SIDDIQI, MD, FAAFP, American Academy of
Family Physicians

ANN MARIE SULLIVAN, MD, SME: Mental Health

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN

MEGAN DUEVEL ANDERSON

LAURA IBRAGIMOVA

KAREN JOHNSON

ALLISON LUDWIG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALEXANDRA OGUNGBEMI

ALSO PRESENT:

FARZANA ALAMGIR *
SEPHEEN BYRON
STEPHEN CHA
ANDREW CHALSMA *
JUNQING LIU
ERIN GIOVANNETTI *
ALAN HOFFMAN
MARSHA LILLIE-BLANTON
KAREN LLANOS
DORIS LOTZ
EDDY MEYERS *
D.E.B. POTTER
CHERYL ROBERTS *
MARGO ROSENBACH *
MARSHA SMITH *
CAROL STANLEY *

* present by teleconference

A G E N D A

Welcome, Task Force Charge, Meeting
Objectives, and Timeline 5
Harold Pincus, Task Force Chair

Sarah Lash, Senior Director, NQF

Karen Llanos, Centers for Medicare
and Medicaid Services (CMS)

Initial Year of Reporting the Medicaid
Adult Core Set 25
Megan Duevel Anderson, Project
Manager, NQF

Karen Johnson, Senior Director, NQF

State Experience Panel - New
Hampshire 105
Doris Lotz, Medicaid Chief Medical
Officer, New Hampshire Department of
Health and Human Services

State Experience Panel - Virginia 142
Cheryl Roberts, Deputy Director,
Program, Virginia Department of
Medical Assistance Services

Carol Stanley, Quality Improvement
Supervisor, Virginia Department of
Medical Assistance Services

Public Comment 178

Lunch 184

State Experience Panel - Louisiana 184

Eddy Meyers, Health Data Analyst/
Quality Coordinator, University of
Louisiana at Monroe..... 184

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Non-Participating State Feedback	217
Allison Ludwig, Senior Project Manager, NQF	
Discussion of Key Themes from State Experience	244
Harold Pincus	
Measure by Measure Review	295
Harold Pincus	
Public Comment	432
Summarize Progress and Adjourn	433
Harold Pincus	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:05 a.m.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: So, why don't we get
4 started. I want to welcome everybody here to the
5 Medicaid Task Force for the National Quality
6 Forum and the Measurement Applications
7 Partnership.

8 We have a fair amount of work to do
9 over these two days, and I'm looking forward to
10 working with all of you. I thought we'd start
11 off by having some introductions, and just go
12 around the room, and people can introduce
13 themselves.

14 I'm Harold Pincus. I had a fair
15 amount of experience working with NQF in a
16 number of ways. I'm on the Measurement
17 Applications Partnership Coordinating
18 Committee, and have also worked on the
19 endorsement process on several committees, as
20 well. My day job is at Columbia University
21 where I'm Vice Chair of Psychiatry and Director

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of our Translational Research Institute at
2 Columbia. And also I'm Director of Quality and
3 Outcomes Research at New York Presbyterian
4 Hospital.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Hi, I'm Megan
6 Duevel Anderson. I'm the Project Manager for
7 the Medicaid Task Force, and welcome all. Thank
8 you so much for being here.

9 MS. LUDWIG: Good morning,
10 everybody. I'm Allison Ludwig. I'm staff here
11 at NQF.

12 DR. BURSTIN: Good morning,
13 everybody. Helen Burstin, Chief Scientific
14 Officer at NQF; new title as of a week ago. It's
15 still strange to say, but welcome, everyone.

16 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Congratulations.

17 DR. BURSTIN: Thank you.

18 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Nancy Hanrahan.
19 I'm a nurse. I am on the faculty at the
20 University of Pennsylvania, and I mostly do
21 research in the field of Behavioral Health and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Substance Use.

2 MEMBER PELLIGRINI: Good morning.
3 I'm Cindy Pelligrini. I'm Senior Vice President
4 for Public Policy and Government Affairs at the
5 March of Dimes. My office is just two blocks
6 away, so March of Dimes sends me to anything
7 involving NQF, so I represent us on the National
8 Priorities Partnership. I'm on the MAP
9 Clinician Work Group, and I think the
10 Patient-Centered Work Group, and this one, and
11 the Maternity Action Team.

12 MS. LOTZ: I'm Doris Lotz. I'm the
13 New Hampshire Chief Medical Officer, and I'm
14 here to present the New Hampshire measure
15 application experience to you later this
16 morning.

17 MEMBER LEIB: I'm Marc Leib. I'm the
18 Chief Medical Officer of the Arizona Medicaid
19 Program, commonly known as AHCCCS.

20 MR. CHA: Hi, I'm Steve Cha. I'm the
21 Chief Medical Officer for CMCS and just here in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support of our Quality Team. I apologize I can't
2 stay the whole day, but I wanted to listen as
3 much as I could. Thanks.

4 MS. JOHNSON: Good morning. I'm
5 Karen Johnson. I'm a Senior Director here at
6 NQF, and I'm here just to help with any of the
7 technical questions that you might have.

8 MS. SULLIVAN: Hi, I'm Ann Sullivan.
9 I'm the Acting Commissioner, the Office of
10 Mental Health in the State of New York.

11 MEMBER ANDREWS: Good morning. I'm
12 George Andrews and I'm Humana's Corporate Chief
13 of Quality.

14 MEMBER CHIN: Marshall Chin. I'm a
15 General Internist and a Disparities Health
16 Researcher University of Chicago. This is my
17 third current NQF Group. I'm on the MAP
18 Coordinating Committee, I'm on the Risk
19 Adjustment and Socioeconomic Status Committee,
20 and this one.

21 MEMBER SAYLES: Good morning. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jennifer Sayles. This is my first MAP meeting.
2 I previously was the Medical Director of
3 Quality at LA Care Health Plan and recently
4 started in a role as Associate Chief Medical
5 Officer for the LA County Department of Health
6 Services.

7 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Hi, I'm Alvia
8 Siddiqi. I'm the Medical Director for Illinois
9 HealthConnect, which is the Primary Care Case
10 Management, PCCM program. We should talk later.
11 And I am a family physician so I'm representing
12 the American Academy of Family Physicians
13 today.

14 MS. LLANOS: Hi, everyone. I'm Karen
15 Llanos. I'm at the Center for Medicaid Services
16 at CMS, and lead the work related to the
17 Medicaid Core Set, as well as the Adult grant
18 program which is testing the collection of the
19 measures. And then we also have some folks here
20 representing the Quality team, Dr. Marsha
21 Lillie-Blanton, our Chief Quality Officer, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Elizabeth Hill.

2 MS. LASH: Good morning. I'm Sarah
3 Lash, Senior Director here at NQF.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: Do we have some people
5 on the phone, as well?

6 MS. STANLEY: Carol Stanley, Quality
7 Improvement with Virginia Medicaid.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: Anyone else?

9 MS. ROSENBACH: Margo Rosenbach for
10 Mathematica Policy Research.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Anyone else? Thank
12 you.

13 So, I don't know how many of you have
14 had direct experience with the issues around
15 the program that we're actually going to be
16 reviewing measures around, the Medicaid
17 Voluntary State Reporting Program, but I was
18 actually involved with the initial go-round for
19 selecting the measures. And a number of other
20 people --- I don't know if people here were
21 there. Helen, were you there, the original sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of measure selection process for this?

2 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: And it was really sort
4 of an interesting experience where I don't
5 know, I guess about 50 people were in the room
6 and we reviewed different measures in subgroups
7 and then sort of narrowed them down, and then
8 voted in a larger group with a series of, you
9 know, little remote control buttons, which
10 actually immediately --- then it gave me
11 feedback about the relative votes for each of
12 the ones. And it was --- actually, a lot got
13 done in an amazingly fast amount of time. And
14 it actually some sense given how compressed the
15 time was.

16 And what's nice about this meeting
17 is now we're going to get some information about
18 it, so what happened? What was the result of all
19 that? At least preliminarily we're getting a
20 picture of which states participated, which
21 states didn't, what was the experience of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states that participated. And we're going to be
2 looking at this in several different ways. So,
3 at least from my point of view I find it to be
4 a fascinating process, and I'm looking forward
5 to really doing what we can to help out CMS in
6 terms of making this program more effective and
7 meaningful, and really sort of continuously
8 improving it over time. So, let's go through the
9 slides initially.

10 So, here's the full list of members
11 that include members of specific organizations
12 that are designated. And, by the way, not
13 everybody could come. Some people like Foster
14 Gesten just emailed us last night that he was
15 ill and was unable to come. And then there are
16 certain people here as the representatives of
17 specific subject matter issues, Care
18 Coordination, Disparities, Medicaid ACOs,
19 mental health and state Medicaid programs that
20 are key to the Medicaid population, and are
21 obviously relevant. And then, of course, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have people from CMS which runs the Medicaid
2 Program along with the states.

3 So, our charge, and let me --- I'm
4 actually going to read this because I think this
5 is key as we think about it, is to advise the
6 MAP Coordinating Committee on --- so, we will
7 make recommendations to the committee above us,
8 so to speak, that then makes recommendations to
9 CMS. So, we're advising the MAP Coordinating
10 Committee on recommendations to CMS for
11 strengthening and revising measures and the
12 identification of high-priority measure gaps
13 in the Initial Core set of Health Care Quality
14 Measures for Adults Enrolled in Medicaid, the
15 Medicaid Adult Core Set.

16 So, those are the two key components
17 that we have as our charge. One is to recommend
18 around the existing measures, make
19 recommendations about how we can improve the
20 existing measures. And the second one is to
21 identify high-priority measure gaps, so those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are the sort of main areas that we're going to
2 be coming to some conclusions on.

3 And as noted from before, the Task
4 Force consists of some people who are currently
5 on the Measurement Applications Coordinating
6 Committee, like myself and Marshall, and other
7 people who have been involved in MAP or NQF
8 activities in one way or another that have some
9 particular relevant expertise for the Adult
10 Medicaid population.

11 And the other important thing here
12 is that our report, the report of the MAP is due
13 to CMS in August, so it's a fairly tight time
14 frame.

15 So, some of the things that have
16 come up at other meetings that have happened,
17 and speaking specifically about the webinar
18 that we had, and I guess it was just a webinar
19 meeting. Right? Oh, the webinar and
20 teleconference. So, it's to think about how we
21 can think about this on an annual basis in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of adding measures to fill gaps so that we may
2 want to come up with recommendations around
3 that.

4 What measures no longer make sense
5 either because the measures have been changed,
6 sort of the core measure from which those
7 measures were derived has been changed for
8 various reasons, or because of the evolution of
9 various other programs, it makes sense to
10 either retire measures or to make some
11 significant changes with those measures.

12 We want to hear from states
13 individually, and we have that on the agenda to
14 hear from states, including states that
15 participated, as well as states that didn't
16 participate, how we understand some of the
17 issues of the diversity of states and
18 populations within states, and the way in which
19 Medicaid is implemented in different states in
20 terms of how they put together different
21 benefit packages and other kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arrangements through managed care.

2 And then to think about the reality
3 of the fact that, you know, there really is no
4 set standard for how everything is done, not
5 just within the Medicaid Program, but really
6 for the entire health care system. So, how do
7 we sort of navigate within this sort of
8 trade-off between trying to get everything to
9 be the same and comparable versus the reality
10 that everything is different?

11 So, what we want to do today is
12 really get a deep understanding of what's going
13 on as states have tried to apply these Adult
14 Core Set Measures. What's been their
15 experience, and what they can do, what they
16 can't do, the degree to which they're able to
17 get things that are aligned in a similar way,
18 and what some of the differences are, what are
19 ways in which we might be able to overcome some
20 of those differences and think of ways of sort
21 of dealing with that. Getting the states direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience, both quantitatively and
2 qualitatively about how they have tried to
3 grapple with these problems and issues. And
4 then from that, to come up with some sensible
5 recommendations about what to do with a current
6 measure set, adding, making changes, removing
7 measures to the set. And then to think about is
8 there a way we can advise CMS about how to
9 improve the program over time.

10 So, basically, we are meeting
11 today, June 5th and 6th. We have to go through
12 all the material, all the sort of testimony, so
13 to speak, and come to some conclusions at the
14 end of tomorrow. The staff will put together a
15 report that we'll have an opportunity to
16 review. And that then goes to the MAP
17 Coordinating Committee, which is meeting July
18 18th, and we'll be presenting the results of our
19 report. There'll be discussion there, and
20 they'll be coming to some conclusions, putting
21 their stamp on the final report. Then that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to go out to the public to review that, and to
2 get feedback. And then we need to respond to
3 those comments that come back from the public
4 to see if there's any changes that need to be
5 made. And then the final report goes to CMS on
6 August 30th.

7 And then, presumably, the process
8 begins again in terms of implementing, see what
9 the responses of the states, getting
10 information back on sort of the continual
11 improvement process.

12 So, Karen, do you want to talk a
13 little bit about sort of what the experience has
14 been from your perspective?

15 MS. LLANOS: Sure, absolutely. And I
16 will say just to kind of finish the time line,
17 according to the legislation we have to issue
18 annual updates by January 1st of each year, and
19 then they'll take place the following year, as
20 well.

21 So, I think first, thank you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Harold, NQF, and MAP Members. I think we are so
2 looking forward to hearing from the State
3 panelists, as well as the MAP Members on their
4 experiences and expertise, and ways that we can
5 continue to evolve the Core Set.

6 In April when we all met via
7 webinar, I think we wanted to make sure that
8 folks knew how this MAP would be different than
9 some of the others MAPS you might be serving on.
10 And I think there's probably about two to three
11 key differences; the first one is this is a
12 voluntary reporting program, so there's no
13 incentives or payment tied to measure
14 collection, as it is in some of the other CMS
15 programs. Completely voluntary at the state
16 level. We've seen a great amount of state uptake
17 this year, but that's because we had an Adult
18 Grant Program that's also a two-year program
19 that's ending, so just to kind of capture what
20 you'll see in this first year of reporting,
21 which is my second point, is we just closed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 first year reporting, so this is a brand new
2 reporting program in many respects.

3 We spent last year tightening the
4 technical specifications. We just released
5 this year's, and we've learned a lot from the
6 technical assistance questions, from the
7 feedback from our grantees, and then from
8 non-grantee states on how we could make the
9 specifications clearer, how some modifications
10 or changes needed to be made in order to make
11 this a state reporting program, which is my
12 third point.

13 This is --- the reporting unit is
14 the State Medicaid Agency, which is again
15 different probably than some of the other
16 reporting programs. So, that means that a lot
17 of what the capabilities and the resources are
18 are really tied to what the State Medicaid
19 Agency has the capability of doing.

20 And in some cases that means the
21 data source has to be claims-only, in some cases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have capacity to collect electronically
2 derived measures, sometimes they don't. And
3 that's a lot of the variation that Harold
4 mentioned we're dealing with, I think, in an
5 effort to create a standardized national set.
6 It also means there's a lot of challenges in
7 that, and it's really almost on a
8 state-by-state capacity basis in some cases,
9 and that's certainly what we're learning. But
10 I think the great piece of it is we're just
11 beginning, and we've got great state partners
12 that are here to talk to us about how this first
13 year went, good and bad, I'm sure, and how we
14 can continue to evolve the program.

15 So, I think the last piece that I'll
16 mention is because it is a very new reporting
17 program, I think we'll want to think about how
18 we can focus on incremental changes since
19 states just kind of spent the past year or so
20 building capacity to collect the current set.
21 So, I would just leave you with, I think we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 open to hearing how we can continue to make this
2 a strong set that can be used by states to
3 understand a broad picture of what their
4 Medicaid Program is providing to adults on
5 Medicaid, and I think we just look forward to
6 hearing more feedback.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Thank you, Karen. I
8 think what's important here is that this is
9 really the first time this has ever been
10 attempted. It's a totally new program. And in
11 some ways we're all learning as we're going
12 through this, so it's kind of, you know --- it's
13 an interesting experience to try to do that. And
14 I think it's not like if we find some problems,
15 that anybody would feel criticized or anything
16 like that because, you know, there's no real
17 sort of ownership of it. It's really kind of an
18 experiment, and I think whatever insights we
19 can gain both from hearing from the states, and
20 hearing about the experiences that CMS has had
21 in going through this, and our own experiences,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that I think we should have a free flow of
2 discussion and ideas, and try to generate some
3 really good thinking about this.

4 So, there's been a tremendous
5 amount of work. You know, NQF has a terrific
6 staff, and they've been sort of plowing through
7 all of the information and material, so Megan
8 and Karen are going to present now some
9 information about how the --- what information
10 has currently been gleaned so far, and give some
11 context to the information in terms of the
12 overall Medicaid Program.

13 MS. LASH: Actually, I'll just add a
14 few housekeeping announcements before we dive
15 into the content. At least we have one new
16 person in the room that hasn't been through the
17 NQF wringer meeting procedures before, so I
18 wanted to add my thanks to everyone for being
19 here, and to our state panelists, especially,
20 for sharing their perspectives, and to our
21 Project Sponsors at CMS for bringing this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to MAP.

2 I wanted to note that we've made a
3 large reservation at DC Coast this evening for
4 dinner at 6 p.m., if anyone would like to join
5 us, rather than ordering room service. And
6 you'll see, you know, a few empty seats in the
7 room today. Those are really for a larger
8 meeting previously this week, and this small
9 group should be able to engage in very active
10 discussion. And please speak up as much as you
11 like.

12 When you do so, it's very important
13 that your microphone is on so your voice can be
14 broadcast over the web, and over the phone for
15 people joining us remotely, but also for the
16 record. And our court reporter will wave at you
17 and insist that you turn your mic on, if not.
18 So, the way you monitor that is the red light
19 indicates that you are transmitting. If it's
20 flashing green that means that too many other
21 people have their microphone on, and you won't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be broadcasting until someone turns it off.

2 If you would like to sort of get in
3 the queue to make a comment or ask a question,
4 the way our committees typically indicate that
5 is to turn your tent card on its side. And anyone
6 on the web could use the chat feature to
7 communicate directly with our staff on the side
8 of the room.

9 And, finally, if anyone needs
10 materials for today's meeting, those are
11 available electronically on our project
12 website through SharePoint, and we also have
13 flash drives if that's an easier mode for
14 gaining those.

15 I think that takes care of it. Are
16 there any questions of a logistical nature
17 before we get started? Okay.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: And just one more
19 thing, the point about the microphone. I've
20 already been told that I have to move the
21 microphone closer, so probably need to do that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you speak.

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. Well,
3 everyone, thank you so much. We are actually
4 going to get started on understanding the
5 Initial Year of Reporting the Medicaid Adult
6 Core Set. There's going to be a lot of
7 information provided.

8 We have four big components to this
9 section of the agenda, and we're going to talk
10 about the population overview, we're going to
11 talk about the properties of the Adult Core Set
12 and Measures themselves. And then we're also
13 going to look at the MAP prior recommendations
14 and talk about how MAP has previously provided
15 input to CMS. And then we're going to hear from
16 Karen about the implementation of the Medicaid
17 Adult Core Set.

18 This information is intended to
19 inform your decision making about the measures,
20 and also available or priority gaps and
21 high-level strategic issues, so if you have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions feel free to raise your tent cards,
2 but there's going to be quite a few slides and
3 some information during this portion of the
4 meeting.

5 So, the population overview, we've
6 seen some of this information in prior
7 convenings, but we really wanted to respond to
8 the Task Force interest and requests. This is
9 our best effort to understand the diversity of
10 the Medicaid population and the quality of care
11 across Medicaid throughout the states. The
12 intent of the background information is really
13 to inform your decision making about the best
14 use of the measures at the state level reporting
15 and identification of gaps.

16 So, though this information is from
17 2009, we know that about half of all Medicaid
18 enrollees are adults, and half of those adults
19 are elderly and disabled adults, but the other
20 half are non-elderly and non-disabled adults.
21 So, this is actually -- in 2009 was pushing 32

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 million people that are adults on Medicaid.

2 We have some spending information.
3 Total expenditures for Medicaid were about \$414
4 billion in 2011. About two-thirds of that was
5 from inpatient care and payments to MCOs, so
6 acute care made up about 60 percent of that \$413
7 million. This is going to be helpful when
8 considering whether or not the measures that
9 are in the Core Set are really meeting the needs
10 of the -- addressing the care that's provided
11 to Medicaid-eligible adults. There is a
12 significant amount of home health and nursing
13 care facility -- nursing facility care, as
14 well.

15 So, we wanted to look at the impact
16 of Medicaid on access to care, outcomes, and
17 quality of care. We know that Medicaid adults
18 are both poorer and sicker than the average
19 low-income adults with private insurance. On
20 this slide, you want to focus on -- the screen
21 had some issues, but I'll just talk through it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, there's a middle blue section of the slide
2 of each of the bar graph clusters, and they show
3 that among other adults with less than 39
4 percent of the federal poverty level for an
5 income level there are more Medicaid enrollees.
6 Those enrollees have higher levels of fair or
7 poor health that's self-reported, higher level
8 of fair or poor mental health, more -- about
9 half of them have more than one chronic
10 condition, and more than half have any
11 limitation to their activities of daily living.
12 Now, this again is compared to -- the darker
13 bars are the private insurance, and the lighter
14 bars are the uninsured.

15 So, kind of a little bit more about
16 the health status to expand on this. There is
17 more than half of the non-elderly adult
18 population is overweight, diabetic,
19 hypertensive, has high cholesterol, or a
20 combination of these conditions, so multiple
21 chronic conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The overall morbidity is actually
2 about 50 percent greater than the privately
3 insured population, so there's significant
4 effects on their health as a result of these
5 chronic conditions. There's also a large number
6 of women for Medicaid adults in their
7 reproductive years, so two of three women and
8 about half of the births in the United States
9 are covered by Medicaid which we'll see some
10 measures on maternal and prenatal care in the
11 Core Set.

12 There's also additional family
13 planning services that are covered.
14 Approximately another two-thirds of family
15 planning services are covered by Medicaid.

16 So, the Task Force asked about
17 diversity across the Medicaid adult
18 population, and diversity in the states. We
19 know that the racial and ethnic minority
20 populations were disproportionately
21 represented among Medicaid enrollees across

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geographic regions. There's actually similar
2 levels of enrollment in Medicaid, about 21
3 percent of the population in different regions
4 of the United States is uniformly enrolled. An
5 additional nearly five million adults have
6 enrolled in Medicaid as of March 2014 compared
7 to the same time of last year, so Medicaid
8 expansion decisions have really affected the
9 enrollment, and the enrollment expansion
10 decisions and eligibility levels vary
11 significantly by state. We'll see in future
12 slides that federal poverty limits can vary
13 from zero to 215 percent for adults in Medicaid.

14 There is significant disparities
15 in the portion of the population that are new
16 to Medicaid as a result -- in this same amount
17 of time from last year. Some states have seen
18 an increase of 12 percent or 13 percent, and
19 other states have seen an increase of only 3
20 percent.

21 We looked at some rurality, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about half of states with rural populations
2 have chosen to expand while half of the states
3 with a majority of rural populations did not.

4 This is a pretty familiar slide for
5 most of us, and we can see the states that have
6 implemented an expansion in 2014, there are 28
7 states, including the District of Columbia,
8 those are in the dark blue. Light blue states
9 are called open debate states. That means the
10 governor has made strong indications or process
11 has gone through legislature but they haven't
12 actually implemented the expansion yet. And
13 there are 19 states that are not moving forward
14 with Medicaid expansion at this time.

15 A similar graph shows the
16 eligibility income limits. Seventeen states
17 have a federal poverty level of less than 54
18 percent for adults in Medicaid, five states
19 have between 50 and 100 percent, another 26 have
20 been 111 and 138 percent federal poverty limit
21 for Medicaid enrollment. There are three states

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have higher levels, as well.

2 So, there is a couple of different
3 groups that we think about when we think about
4 Medicaid. We have children, pregnant women,
5 parents and childless adults. There is a
6 variation across the regions of the country for
7 each of these individuals relative to the
8 federal poverty limit, so those on the
9 right-hand side, childless adults, the states
10 that are in the southern part of the United
11 States have actually a very low limit of the
12 income levels for childless adults, but other
13 states, or other regions across the country
14 have quite similar income limits, about 138
15 percent.

16 Parents have similar income limits
17 for a majority of the states, but in the
18 southern region of the United States we
19 actually see only about 52 percent of the
20 federal poverty limit for an income eligibility
21 level. Pregnant women is pretty uniform across

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the different regions of the country, and
2 children is also pretty uniform, and at higher
3 levels of the federal poverty limit.

4 That was a lot of information. Does
5 anybody have any questions?

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Just what is the
7 average poverty level?

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I don't know.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: Because I think it's
10 helpful to sort of give that kind of context
11 here.

12 (Off microphone comment.)

13 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, numbers, yes.
14 What's --

15 (Off microphone comment.)

16 CHAIR PINCUS: No, income.

17 (Off microphone comment.)

18 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, state-dependent
19 but sort of on average.

20 (Off microphone comment.)

21 COURT REPORTER: Could you please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use your microphone?

2 MS. LILLIE-BLANTON: So, let's say
3 it's about \$12,000 for a family of one, when you
4 go up it's about \$14,000 for a family of two,
5 maybe about \$15-16,000 for a family of three.
6 And those aren't exact because I don't -- but
7 it's about that.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: I think it just gives
9 -- it's helpful in getting a sense of context.

10 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Is there any sense
11 of why the South is so different?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER HANRAHAN: I mean, it's so
14 dramatically different.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: That's a long story.

16 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Okay, so it's too
17 long to tell, but -- and it's basically how they
18 interpret the -- or how they establish their
19 regulations around income. Right? Okay. You
20 don't have to say -- say no more.

21 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is kind of exactly the question that we
2 were getting over the web meeting and
3 teleconference, and it's important to think
4 about kind of the diversity of the programs from
5 what we heard from the Task Force in the web
6 meeting. And there's -- that would be
7 reflective of what are the measures that are
8 needed, what are the quality of care issues that
9 you would like to address?

10 We do have measure gaps and
11 strategic issues, kind of White papers over
12 there, so if this is an ongoing question that
13 we need to further understand, that would be a
14 welcome thing to do, issues we can further
15 discuss here.

16
17 MR. CHA: I would just add that, you
18 know, I think this describes some Medicaid
19 income eligibility limits, and I think you had
20 a slide earlier which gets at this, but for the
21 purposes of this Committee I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 critically important to understand the prior
2 history of Medicaid with categorical
3 eligibility, and that in many states adult,
4 particularly childless adults, the median
5 income was zero for many states. So, I mention
6 that because with -- the previous report is
7 4.8, we just released new numbers this morning,
8 we're over 6 million new Medicaid enrollees. As
9 we think about that new population coming in,
10 it is changing the face of the kinds of quality
11 metrics we need to track, and the kinds of
12 conditions that we should be sensitive to
13 within the Medicaid Program because of that
14 primarily adult male population, particularly
15 around behavioral health, substance abuse, for
16 instance, among others. So, I think it is partly
17 about the income limit, but it's really -- a big
18 piece of the story as we move into this new world
19 is about the removal of that categorical
20 eligibility for expansion states.

21 MEMBER HANRAHAN: I think also that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in considering measures, health measures is
2 what we're doing. What I read from this data and
3 this information is that poverty is an
4 overwhelming confounder to everything we
5 examine around measures. And I know enough
6 about the research world enough to know that
7 we're still trying to pull apart the meaning of
8 that, so just to say what's the elephant in the
9 room. It's really -- poverty is a terrible
10 level of people's health.

11 MS. LLANOS: So, I think there's one
12 other piece that will provide some additional
13 context in a broader sense. So, there's a Child
14 Core Set that we released three and a half years
15 ago, as well, that State Medicaid and CHIP
16 agencies have been collecting over the past
17 three years. So, I just want to make sure folks
18 know the whole context, so it's not -- we're not
19 just measuring adults for the purposes of this
20 conversation. Yes, but we've also had this
21 other reporting program that states have also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been working on. That would include the
2 children, some of the pregnant women measures,
3 and we can discuss that a little bit more, but
4 there are some overlap in terms of the types of
5 quality health care issues.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I'll call on
7 myself for a couple of comments. I think that's
8 a really important point, Karen, because -- and
9 we may want to hear back in one of the other
10 segments of our meeting about the degree of
11 overlap of experience in implementing the child
12 measures, as compared to the adult measures,
13 because I think that's -- you know, for the
14 child measures, I think -- which relates to
15 some of the information that Megan has just
16 presented. Because it seems to me that two
17 things become very apparent from this. One is
18 sort of, you know, as Nancy said, the
19 overwhelming importance of poverty and how that
20 reflects on the sort of social determinants of
21 health that are so important to think about,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are sort of outside the health care system
2 in a lot of ways as we sort of begin to address
3 that.

4 The other thing is that the Medicaid
5 expansion is making the states more different
6 increasingly so, so that there's even greater
7 diversity and variation among states in terms
8 of the populations that are being included.

9 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Just to ask you a
10 question about that. I don't understand how
11 that is impacting this phenomena of poverty,
12 and then ultimately how we look at measures of
13 health. Are we seeing more people, impoverished
14 people, or recognized impoverished people in
15 our databases now that we can examine or, you
16 know, what is the meaning of that, in your
17 opinion, in the work we're doing? To you, to
18 what you just said, Harold.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: I think that -- I
20 guess the two points are that -- your point
21 about poverty being -- you know, obviously,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the intent of Medicaid to really focus
2 on making sure that there's a way of providing
3 health services or paying for health services
4 for the most vulnerable populations. And one
5 way of capturing the definition of
6 vulnerability is by poverty, is by certain sort
7 of categorical elements, how it's designed. So,
8 that's sort of implicit or explicit, actually
9 within the Medicaid program as a whole, that
10 that's its focus, so that's going to be there.
11 But it also points to the fact that given that
12 fact, there's a role for health care, but
13 there's also a role beyond health care because
14 a lot of the variation that we're going to see,
15 and a lot of the strategies for improving health
16 are going to be outside the health care system.
17 That's true for every population in a lot of
18 ways, but it's exaggerated for people that are
19 most vulnerable.

20 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. So,
21 we're going to have a real quick snapshot --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off microphone comment.)

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Oh, of course.

3 MEMBER CHIN: I just have a basic
4 question, but given this is a voluntary program
5 and evolution, both now as well as thinking
6 about the future what is the use of these
7 measures along the spectrum of quality
8 improvement and accountability in different
9 types of audiences in all of today's
10 discussion?

11 MS. LLANOS: So, the ultimate
12 purpose of the Core Set is two-fold. So, it's
13 -- one, will be some of the first time that CMS
14 is having access to data from a State Medicaid
15 agency across -- to a degree on a parsimonious
16 set of health care quality measures, so it'll
17 help us understand how the Medicaid Program is
18 performing at some point.

19 Ultimately, what we want to see is
20 the states want to collect these measures, see
21 the value of the measures for their own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes, and to use that data to drive local
2 innovation and quality improvement. So, we've
3 got a technical assistance and analytic support
4 program that will work with states to
5 understand how they collect and report the
6 measures. But, ultimately, we know we don't
7 want this to be a program for reporting's sake.
8 Right? It's voluntary so that will kind of be
9 difficult to do. We want states to take
10 ownership, and understanding, and seeing the
11 value of how these measures can help them
12 understand how to be more effective purchasers,
13 and how to really use it to understand what
14 areas need to be improved continually.

15 MS. LASH: Could I voice a question
16 that I think we've heard indications of
17 earlier, and that is the intention or the
18 ability of the measures to generate comparisons
19 across states. I think many people have jumped
20 to that as a potential use for these measures,
21 but in some of our conversations leading up to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this meeting we've discussed, as you said, the
2 real audience for the measurement information
3 being the state itself, to look inward. And, as
4 you said, drive purchasing decisions and other
5 design issues, so do you just want to confirm
6 or elaborate on that at all?

7 MS. LLANOS: Sure. So, certainly in
8 this first year of reporting we're not -- we're
9 taking it really slow in terms of what do the
10 data mean, so we're not publishing data
11 publicly. We want to make sure we understand,
12 one, at CMS what the data mean. Two, to make sure
13 that we're actually not creating a disincentive
14 for a state to collect the measures. I think we
15 want to make sure that states see these measures
16 for the value. I think, ultimately, at some
17 point they can be used to do state-to-state
18 comparison. I think a state will always -- I'm
19 looking at Dr. Lotz because I don't want to
20 speak for a state, but I -- in our interactions
21 with our grantees, they kind of want to know how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're performing compared to others. I don't
2 think we want to be that specific just yet, but
3 certainly we've been hearing that. I think we
4 want to operate cautiously in that area until
5 we really know that we've got confidence in the
6 data that's reporting for that.

7 MS. LOTZ: So, that's from the formal
8 CMS perspective, and I can't tell you how much
9 I appreciate that. But because the states are
10 very varied, they deal in very different
11 political environments, and Medicaid is a
12 political organization as much as it is
13 anything else, so you have to respect that. But
14 prior to CMS taking on this more formal approach
15 to measures, developing the tech specs, and
16 requiring, or not requiring but at least
17 enabling states to report on similar measures,
18 through the Medicaid Medical Director's
19 Network we have already gotten together on a few
20 occasions to look at a situation, try to measure
21 it similarly, and then go that next step to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay, now who's got the best measure, and how
2 did you get there?

3 When you look at the medical
4 literature there are many quality improvement
5 initiatives, but not all of them deal with -- or
6 not many of them deal with the complexities
7 inside the Medicaid Program, so it's certainly
8 the vulnerability of our populations, but as
9 well the highly charged environments that we
10 work in, and the kind of opportunities that
11 present, and how you navigate through those
12 opportunities toward success. So, we are
13 already doing that. It's, obviously, as Karen
14 said, not a CMS mandate, and we appreciate that
15 because there's no right way that's emerged,
16 there's no best practice. But that being said,
17 we're a chummy group. You know, for the most
18 part the Medicaid Medical Directors across the
19 country know each other. We get together
20 periodically, and there's a lot of informal
21 comparisons or discussions going on that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enabled by saying let's all measure this the
2 same way and let's see who's really got a beat
3 on how they might go about -- how they went
4 about getting to better performance, and how
5 can we share that?

6 MR. CHA: Just one more frame to
7 respond to that question. I think that, you
8 know, at CMS we have -- I guess we're looking
9 at the Core Sets from two main perspectives. One
10 is, I think as discussed, how we get all of our
11 states to uniformly report, and how we can
12 develop some capacity, initial, preliminary
13 toward state comparison, how we support
14 individual states in some of their QI efforts
15 in that frame. But I did also want to just frame
16 up the other way that these fold into our
17 discussions, which is that we are heavily
18 engaged in large-scale reforms with some of
19 these states, and large and federal investments
20 in some of these delivery reforms for states
21 with shared savings, large restructures of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 investments to try and think about how we
2 promote and transform delivery systems within
3 a state at a time. And I think in that frame it
4 has to be much more state-specific given the
5 level of investment and deep dive into that
6 state.

7 But I will tell you, the
8 conversation starts here with each of the
9 states. How can we start with this Core Set, and
10 how can we leverage off this Core Set. Because
11 of the work that you all have done and
12 contributed, it is -- and the states have not
13 pushed back. I think the concern in those
14 Leapfrog states is really about capacity, data
15 systems, all those types of issues. Some of
16 these are amount of care states, some of these
17 are not, so all of those types of issues. But
18 I just wanted to frame up that there is sort of
19 the effort to use these for all states, and then
20 how we use these for those Leapfrog states. And
21 it is critically important and central to both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those conversations.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: So, Steve, what
3 you're saying is -- Stephen. Do you prefer
4 Steve or Stephen?

5 MR. CHA: Either one. Steve's fine.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I mean, I think
7 what you're expressing is really the challenge
8 that both we, and especially the Medicaid
9 Program faces. It's sort of --- with these
10 measures it's kind of like trying to hit a
11 moving target while riding a runaway train kind
12 of thing, where there's significant changes
13 going on. And that's on top of the large
14 variability across states in both populations
15 and programs.

16 MR. CHA: Yes, I guess I would defer
17 to Karen and Marsha and their thoughts, but it
18 strikes me that it is hard to anticipate all the
19 variations between states in that second
20 bucket. That I think the primary charge for the
21 Committee should be focused around that first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bucket of uniformly measuring, but having in
2 the backdrop an understanding that this is
3 --- has impact way beyond some of the QI efforts
4 that we're describing, well into some of the
5 formations of these Leapfrog efforts, as well.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: I think, and we'll
7 probably come to discuss more of this later on.
8 This is not --- the issue of sort of the
9 variation in terms of programs and populations,
10 and sort of --- and the issues that come into
11 this for measurements is not limited to just the
12 Medicaid Program. It cuts across the private
13 sector, as well. And there's been some
14 information that's been gleaned from some of
15 the private sector work that can be informative
16 to this, as well.

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. So, this
18 is a great discussion. So, this is just, again,
19 a snapshot of the current Core Set. I'm actually
20 going to talk about the CMS goals and the
21 structure of the program pretty briefly next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are 26 measures in the Core
2 Set. We're going to talk about the different
3 characteristics of them and their properties.
4 The Medicaid Adult Core Set addresses the
5 different --- the six different properties of
6 the National Quality Strategy. The priorities
7 that have been identified to be addressed by the
8 most measures are healthy living and well
9 being, and also patient safety. So, the
10 National Quality Strategy and the CMS Quality
11 Strategy priorities are listed here. So, what
12 we'd like the Task Force to think about is
13 whether or not this is the right balance of the
14 priorities to be addressed, and whether or not
15 there are priorities that are not sufficiently
16 addressed among these different strategies.

17 There are some other
18 characteristics that we consider, and we'll
19 review the measure selection criteria in a
20 moment, but the majority of the measures in the
21 Core Set are NQF-endorsed. There are a majority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of process measures, and there are some outcome
2 measures. Yes, Cindy?

3 MEMBER PELLIGRINI: Sorry, just a
4 quick question. Do we have a document that would
5 show us which of the measures are categorized
6 in which of those buckets, whether it's care
7 coordination or wellness promotion? Because
8 there are some that I think we could probably
9 argue about what they are.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes, there's
11 been a lot of work to partner with CMS to address
12 the --- to address tagging measures to which
13 properties. There is a draft criterion to do
14 that, so we can look at the measures. By that
15 I think there was a spreadsheet that was made
16 available during the web meeting that had
17 listed the properties in the priorities that
18 were addressed, but we didn't re-post that. We
19 can make it available again.

20 MEMBER PELLIGRINI: If we're going
21 to be talking about whether that's the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 balance, that would help.

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Sure. Okay.

3 So, in addition to having a majority of process
4 measures, there are also some outcome measures
5 in the Core Set. There are some measures that
6 are identified as disparity-sensitive and four
7 measures that are risk-adjusted.

8 The majority of the measures have
9 both one or both administrative claims or
10 electronic data. There's also measures that
11 have e-measures available, and some measures
12 that require survey data collection.

13 Alignment has been stressed in the
14 web meeting, and previous conversations with
15 this Task Force, so 15 of the 26 measures are
16 in use in one or more federal programs. Three
17 are aligned with the Medicaid Children's Core
18 Set. And this looks funny because the slide
19 number is next to the actual number, but 12
20 measures are in the Health Insurance Quality
21 Rating System, and additional --- the new beta

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 set has recently received --- or was recently
2 released, so those 12 measures align with the
3 26. Yes?

4 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Quick question.
5 What's the e-measure reporting ability for
6 states?

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, there's
8 both electronic or the hybrid measures have
9 C-- some hybrid measures in the Core Set, some
10 measures that have been identified through NQF
11 endorsement as having e-specification, and
12 that's what that number reflects, is they're
13 NQF-endorsed.

14 (Off microphone comment.)

15 DR. BURSTIN: Well, I'm certainly
16 happy to take the question about what an
17 e-measure is, but I also think that part of that
18 question which I can't answer, which is more for
19 Medicaid, is how do states actually report
20 e-measures, I think is part of the second part
21 of that question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first part of it is really just
2 looking at --- and Steve's already giggling, so
3 that's not good. But the idea would be to see
4 if there are some measures that can be developed
5 either completely out of electronic health
6 records and potentially rolled up. Or even more
7 so, we're recently is more hybrid measures
8 where there's a group of --- a set of
9 information that comes from claims, and then
10 certain clinical data are pulled in to enhance
11 the measure and make it more clinically
12 relevant off of the EHR.

13 MS. LLANOS: I can start. I think the
14 --- when we first identified both the Children
15 and Adult Core Sets, the biggest piece of
16 feedback that we got from states was the data
17 source was most important and critical to
18 uptake on any kind of measure. And I will say
19 I think based on our experiences with both Core
20 Sets, the e-measures, measures that don't have
21 a paper specification that are just e-measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only, and we've only got a couple of those in
2 the set, those probably have the least number
3 of states reporting. I think that's just a data
4 capacity issue that is across the country, so
5 it really varies from state to state. Sometimes
6 it varies from health plan to health plan, or
7 provider to provider.

8 DR. BURSTIN: One more thought. I
9 perhaps said a population level, the other way
10 to frame an e-measure I think would also be to
11 think about whether there are other population
12 level state electronic data sets from which
13 information could be pulled, which is sort of
14 a very different model than we've talked about
15 in terms of the provider level e-measures of
16 pulling it out of EHR. I mean, could you pull
17 data directly from State Registries, for
18 example, to get to the immunization measures
19 for the state? And perhaps that's already been
20 considered significantly, but it might be an
21 interesting discussion with the State Medicaid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Directors in the room.

2 MR. CHA: And I think some of that is
3 happening. Where we're seeing the e-measures
4 being reported to some degree. And I should also
5 add as much as plan to plan, sometimes vendor
6 to vendor for the HIE in terms of interaction
7 between the state and the vendor they've
8 selected. But we do have states that have moved
9 forward with Health Information Exchanges,
10 fairly robust in some states. And in those
11 states we're seeing a little bit more
12 integration of these data sources, but it is
13 still a challenge, and I think it's still
14 something we're trying to unpack. Again, if you
15 don't know the answer in Medicaid, the
16 questions probably vary state to state.

17 MEMBER ANDREWS: Just to clarify for
18 everybody. So, adult BMI, there is a code. It's
19 a hybrid. You have to look at the record, or you
20 can use a code and report it. So, would that be
21 an e-measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LLANOS: The one that we've got
2 in our Core Set is, I believe you can either just
3 do it from claims, or you can do a medical chart
4 review hybrid. So, if it's the one that you've
5 got here, it's the NCQA measure where --- so,
6 it's the NCQA measure. So, I think it also
7 happens to be a measure in our Meaningful Use
8 Program, so a state actually has a couple of
9 different options in collecting this one.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: And when we go
11 through the measure by measure review, we'll
12 actually note whether or not states reported,
13 or had the ability to report the hybrid
14 measures, so we can talk more on the measure
15 level.

16 CHAIR PINCUS: And one of the issues
17 we may want to discuss during the measure by
18 measure review is what are the implications of
19 having a hybrid measure where there's options
20 to report either a claims-based or a chart
21 review measure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. So, in
2 addition to the National Quality Strategy, we
3 also tried to look at some of the conditions
4 that were covered in the current Medicaid Adult
5 Core Set. And each measure was kind of looked
6 at quickly, and we do have quite a few measures
7 on preventative care and screening, some
8 measures on behavioral health and substance
9 abuse, and cardiovascular and diabetes. There
10 are measures of care coordination and
11 experience, but there are also measures of
12 maternal and prenatal health, two measures of
13 respiratory care including COPD and asthma, and
14 one measure to address AIDS and HIV care.

15 So, having considered this
16 information, I'm going to go through the
17 measure selection criteria pretty
18 deliberately. These seven criteria have been
19 used across all of MAP, and we might want to
20 consider if any of these would like to be
21 emphasized for the purposes of the Task Force

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision making, and we'll open it up to
2 discussion after I go through each of them.

3 So, the first criteria is that
4 NQF-endorsed measures are required for
5 programs that measure sets, unless no relevant
6 endorsed measures are available. And the second
7 criteria is that the program measures that
8 adequately addresses each of the National
9 Quality Strategy three aims. The program set is
10 responsive to specific program goals and
11 requirements. We're going to go over those CMS
12 goals very specifically in a minute. And the
13 measure set includes an appropriate mix of
14 measure types, so we talked about the fact that
15 the program is majority made of process
16 measures. The measure set enables measurement
17 of person and family-centered care and
18 services. The measure set includes
19 considerations for health care disparities and
20 cultural competency, and we'll probably
21 continue to discuss that, but we've already had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some discussion on that this morning. And the
2 measure set promotes parsimony and alignment.
3 Does anybody have any questions on the MAP
4 measure selection criteria?

5 And the criteria are really
6 intended to look at the set as a whole, but there
7 are also often pretty --- really good for
8 evaluating a single measure, so when we think
9 about a single measure, how does it contribute
10 to the measure set, and how does it meet the
11 measure selection criteria?

12 So, in the fall of last year, MAP was
13 able to convene the Dual-Eligible Beneficiary
14 Work Group to do an expedited review of the
15 current Adult Core Set, and provide
16 just-in-time input to CMS for their annual
17 feedback.

18 That report was distributed among
19 the other materials, and is readily available
20 if anyone would like a copy. They completely a
21 reassessment of the Core Set, and found that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they really appreciated the investment made
2 to identify the Core Set Measures, and the need
3 for states and CMS taking experience with their
4 use throughout this first year of reporting.

5 So, there was found to be sufficient
6 attention to the different aims and priorities
7 of the National Quality Strategy and the CMS
8 Quality Strategy. The set was found to be
9 adequate to address the stated goals of the
10 program with a satisfactory portion of outcome
11 measures, and strong alignment with the program
12 set and other federal programs.

13 They also determined that large
14 changes to the set would be premature given the
15 need to gain more experience, and that changes
16 could have unintended consequences given the
17 states' significant efforts to build up their
18 capacity and their infrastructure, and have a
19 negative impact on the CMS goal for increasing
20 participation and driving quality improvement.

21 There are three overarching types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of measure-specific recommendations. The
2 measures should be used in their endorsed form,
3 when possible, to maintain their scientific
4 validity and reliability. Paired and composite
5 measures should be used as designed to maintain
6 their integrity and prevent data collection
7 challenges. And measures that have lost
8 endorsements should be reevaluated for their
9 use in the Core Set.

10 And there's two phases of this. In
11 a case where a measure has lost endorsement but
12 the steward intends to resubmit the updated
13 version should be used in the Core Set. But when
14 the steward has no intention of providing an
15 update, the measure should no longer be used,
16 and a suitable replacement should be
17 identified. This is because of the concerns
18 about validity and reliability, and
19 maintaining the measure over time.

20 Some avenues for strengthening the
21 Core Set were identified. That over the long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term additional key areas needed to be
2 addressed, mental health screening, and
3 potentially a composite measure for it. Access
4 to services, particularly reproductive health
5 services for individuals with disabilities,
6 and wrap-around services to Medicaid social
7 determinants of health. We've already heard
8 about the impact of other services and other
9 socioeconomic status issues that affect
10 health. And the individual goals of care should
11 be addressed, including functional status and
12 quality of life.

13 We have some significant feedback
14 that we're going to be reviewing from the
15 implementation of the Adult Core Set. Our
16 colleague, Karen Johnson, is going to present
17 at the end of this section, but the Medicaid
18 Adult Core Set was a requirement of the
19 Affordable Care Act to identify a parsimonious
20 set of measures that is reflective of the
21 diverse health care needs of adults in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Medicaid.

2 The Core Set was additionally
3 identified through a multi-stakeholder
4 process, much similar to MAP and how we convene.
5 A voluntary reporting began in federal fiscal
6 year of 2013 with the Technical Assistance
7 Program. We've heard about that TA Program, and
8 we're so glad that Mathematica has joined us on
9 the phone. The two-year grant program began in
10 December 2012 to support Medicaid agencies in
11 collecting and reporting the measures. And 26
12 states have participated in that grant program,
13 and are required to complete at least 15
14 measures in 2014. In the future, CMS has plans
15 to make some of the information reported by
16 states publicly available, and they've talked
17 about avenues to do that through reports to the
18 Secretary.

19 CMS has three very specific goals
20 for the Core Set. It's a new reporting program,
21 and CMS is working really hard with the states

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to understand the Core Measures and refine the
2 reporting guidance, so we'll hear a lot about
3 adaptations.

4 The three specific goals are really
5 to increase the number of states reporting the
6 Core Set Measures, increase the number of
7 measures reported by each state, and increase
8 the states using the Core Set to drive quality
9 improvement. So, we really want to keep these
10 three goals in mind, and you'll probably hear
11 me say them a couple of times throughout the two
12 days, but when we're making decisions, really,
13 these are the goals we want to keep in mind.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: And just to
15 re-emphasize that, because I think that, you
16 know, one thing that we've learned from this
17 measurement process is that when you put these
18 measures out there, that's what people focus
19 on. People focus their resources on that so, you
20 know, if we have measures in there that are of
21 lesser importance, less valid, and don't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures that focus on key needs of important
2 components of the population, we may be
3 focusing resources or indirectly causing
4 resources to be focused in the wrong place. So,
5 we should be thinking about that very
6 seriously.

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: In addition to
8 the 26 states that were part of the grantee
9 program, we have four non-grantee states that
10 participated in data collection and reporting
11 in 2014, so a total of 30 states. There is a list
12 of them on the screen, but they also have the
13 number of measures that were reported. We have
14 some superstars that reported 24 measures, and
15 some other states that were able to report 15,
16 16, 17 measures as part of the grant program.
17 And there is an additional four states that were
18 non-grantees that participated in reporting
19 varying levels of the measures, so Virginia is
20 going to share a presentation later this
21 morning, and they were able to report eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures as a non-grantee state. But we also
2 have -- Louisiana will be over the phone and in
3 the room we're so happy to have someone from New
4 Hampshire representing us, so thank you, Dr.
5 Lotz.

6 This is a kind of a small graph, a
7 tight graph of the number of states that
8 reported each measure. We're going to look at
9 this a little bit more closely as we go
10 throughout the two days, but you'll see states,
11 there's --- some of the measures had high
12 levels of reporting, some of the measures on
13 diabetes, cervical cancer screening,
14 postpartum care had more than 25 measures, or
15 25 states that reported those measures, while
16 other measures really did not have strong
17 levels of reporting, and there were some
18 measures that had moderate levels of reporting.

19 At the very top you'll see HIV viral
20 load suppression. This is a measure that was
21 newly added to the Core Set, so there wasn't any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reporting for federal fiscal year 2014.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: One question. When we
3 say that a state reported a measure, does that
4 mean they reported it for the entire Medicaid
5 population, or for a portion of the Medicaid
6 population?

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes. So,
8 actually, Karen is going to touch on that
9 briefly. And there was individual measure
10 sheets that actually clarified for each measure
11 states sometimes reported different
12 populations, whether or not it was the Medicaid
13 adult population or if it was Medicaid with
14 duals population. It varies by measure and by
15 state.

16 MEMBER ANDREWS: I have a question.

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Of course.

18 MEMBER ANDREWS: Is there an ideal or
19 optimal number of measures that a state would
20 be expected to report on?

21 MS. LLANOS: No. So, the reason you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see 15 most commonly is because those are part
2 of a grant program where the minimum
3 requirement of reporting was 15.

4 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I think the CMS
5 goal of increasing the number of measures
6 reported and the number of states reporting
7 measures, we did see seven measures reported by
8 Illinois, and eight measures reported by
9 Virginia. We know that states are otherwise
10 collecting and using other measurement
11 information, but this is just what they
12 happened to report for a variety of reasons. And
13 I think that is welcome information. Okay, are
14 there any other questions? Okay, Karen.

15 MS. JOHNSON: Thank you. So, I just
16 wanted to go through very quickly some summary
17 feedback on implementation that was provided to
18 us. Oh, thank you. I've never actually used this
19 thing.

20 CHAIR PINCUS: A little closer to the
21 microphone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. So, first of all,
2 in going through the measures, this says all
3 measures are modified. That's not really true,
4 most of the measures are modified from the specs
5 that were submitted or endorsed by NQF because
6 they are rolled up or aggregated to the program
7 level. So, most of the measures in the Core Set
8 were specified for health plans, some for
9 facilities, I think one or two maybe at the
10 clinician level. So, in terms of, you know, have
11 these measures been changed? The answer there
12 is yes, almost all of them have been changed
13 from the actual specifications in the measures
14 simply because of the roll up.

15 The guidance given to states allows
16 for calculation of a weighted average if they
17 are using aggregated data. So, generally, one
18 thinks about calculating these scores or
19 measures just by taking patient level data and
20 then aggregating to whatever level of analysis
21 they are interested in, but states may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually have that patient level data. They may
2 be given aggregated data, for example, from
3 MCOs that are operating in their state. So, the
4 idea of using a weighted average is just to take
5 those aggregated data that they are given and
6 combine them in some way to get some kind of
7 --- one number, one state right. So, that is
8 what is allowed.

9 I think it is --- you should just
10 keep in mind that the reliability and validity
11 of the measure scores are unknown to some extent
12 because the testing that was done on measures
13 that are endorsed by NQF, the testing is done
14 at the level of analysis where they're
15 specified. So, generally, one could usually
16 imagine that reliability might increase
17 because you're increasing your sample size, but
18 that's just something to keep in mind.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: We know --- do they
20 describe how they weighted the measures? Is
21 that available?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOHNSON: I have not seen that
2 level of detail. I don't know if the other ---

3 MS. LLANOS: We get that information
4 through CARTS from the states.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, so you would
6 know whether or not they use similar processes
7 and methods for doing that.

8 MS. LLANOS: Yes, it would be on a
9 measure by measure basis, and it would be up to
10 the state whether or not we encourage them to
11 tell us if they weighted --- used a weighted
12 average, describe the weighting.

13 MEMBER HANRAHAN: It says here that
14 guidance allows calculation of weighted
15 average based on eligible populations. I would
16 think that the weights would then be
17 population-weighted based on their
18 eligibility. Is that not correct?

19 MS. LLANOS: So, I think the weighted
20 averages when you're doing a state rate, I'm
21 looking at the other Karen, because I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what this bullet represents. So, the
2 guidance that we provide to states is if they're
3 doing a statewide rate, to --- we've issued
4 Technical Assistance Guidance before on how to
5 develop a weighted rate. And I think it's per
6 eligible population because it depends on what
7 the particular measure is, and who you've got
8 in there. So, I'm not exactly sure I've answered
9 your question.

10 (Off microphone comment.)

11 MS. JOHNSON: Yes, I think what
12 --- the idea there behind it is if you're, for
13 example, weighting up over five MCOs, you just
14 --- you know, you give more weight to the MCO
15 that covers the bigger population in your
16 state. I think that's what it's trying to do.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: What about population
18 characteristics, you know, age, or
19 comorbidity, or which eligibility category
20 they fell into?

21 MS. LLANOS: That sounds like more of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a state-specific one. If the state would choose
2 that, that's not the guidance that we've given
3 them to do.

4 MEMBER HANRAHAN: So, it seems to me
5 that this is a major issue. Right? Because we're
6 really questioning the reliability and
7 validity of the data that we're about to review.
8 And nothing is perfectly reliable and valid, I
9 know that, but can you kind of give us a sense
10 of how you counsel these states, and how they
11 would put these numbers together to get the best
12 possible ---

13 MS. JOHNSON: Well, I think, number
14 one, how you weight isn't necessarily --- the
15 reliability and validity of the measure doesn't
16 necessarily depend on how things are weighted
17 to fit it together. It's a kind of a different
18 question.

19 At NQF, we think about reliability
20 and validity in a couple of different ways. And
21 a lot of times the testing that is done for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability and validity is done at what we call
2 the data element level, so it's going in and
3 saying, you know, is this data element that's
4 used in the calculation, is it consistently
5 get-at-able for lack of a nice jargon there, and
6 does it really reflect what you're trying to
7 show? And a lot of measures that come through,
8 that's kind of testing that is done. And that
9 --- it doesn't really matter what your level of
10 analysis is if that's the kind of testing that
11 is done.

12 Reliability and validity in the
13 measure score looks at differences --- it
14 actually does look at the scores that are
15 computed, and in that case for reliability what
16 you're interested in is really can you tell the
17 difference between the units that you're
18 comparing. So, to some extent, as long as you're
19 not thinking right now about comparing across
20 states, reliability may not be as concerning
21 right now. Again, reliability at the score

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level you probably still may already have
2 reliability at the data element level. And
3 validity is similar, but I think you could
4 probably say that if you had validity of the
5 measure score at a lower level of analysis, I
6 think that would probably roll up to a higher
7 level there.

8 DR. BURSTIN: And just to add to what
9 Karen said, I thought she described that great,
10 was the idea that as you roll --- we have less
11 concerns about reliability rolling up than we
12 do rolling down. As you get to smaller units of
13 analysis, is I think when you get more threats
14 to those kind of properties. Rolling up, in
15 general, particularly for measures that have
16 data element reliability or validity testing
17 are fine, usually.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: I think an important
19 point of what Karen made, I think, is that a lot
20 of the issues around how we think about
21 reliability really are dependent upon how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures are to be used, so that if we're --- if
2 there's an intention to compare across states
3 is one issue, versus if the goal is to have
4 states utilize this over time to improve their
5 performance. It's a different issue.

6 MS. JOHNSON: Yes.

7 MEMBER ANDREWS: I have a question,
8 comment on this. If the purpose here is to be
9 reporting at the state level on the Medicaid
10 population performance on a particular
11 measure, and I pick hemoglobin Alc as an
12 example, and I have in the state X number of
13 diabetics, and those X number of diabetics in
14 that population is supported by two or three
15 Managed Care Organizations, it doesn't make a
16 difference how many there are supporting them
17 because the end result is I'm going to be
18 reporting at the state level. So, what matters
19 is down to the patient level how many of my
20 eligibles that I have, who are diabetics, are
21 getting the control that I need to see? So, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see why these should be weighted, because
2 let's say one managed care organization has
3 more or less, that is a different piece of
4 information that the state would want to have
5 to work closer with that organization or entity
6 to get a better result. But at the end of the
7 day, I as the state will be reporting across the
8 platform on all of my individual eligibles on
9 the kind of performance I was able to get.

10 MS. JOHNSON: So, let me give you my
11 understanding, and then we'll see if Karen
12 agrees with me. Let's pretend that you have two
13 Managed Care Organizations, and one rate for
14 their patients is 98 percent, and the other rate
15 for the other MCO is 5 percent. What do you do
16 --- how do you get a state rate from that? And
17 I think the idea there is, you know, they're
18 very different and somehow you need to combine
19 those to make one rate. How do you do that? And
20 they're just saying well, give a little bit more
21 weight to the bigger group, the bigger MCO. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that's how the calculation would work.

2 MS. LLANOS: Right. And I would just
3 add to that, I think --- so, I think the
4 conversations focusing on what the state is
5 reporting to CMS, but the state is also doing
6 lots of other things with that information.
7 It's not probably using that state rate for
8 C-- I don't know. I look to you guys and to the
9 two state folks, but I would say a state is
10 likely using health plan level information to
11 manage their state. They are probably rolling
12 it down to the practice site in some cases, so
13 they're probably doing a lot more with it than
14 what we're seeing in terms of getting to the
15 patient level, insuring that at a local level,
16 care is being provided.

17 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. Oh, I'm sorry.

18 MS. LOTZ: Well, one of the reasons
19 that the states were invited to talk about our
20 experience and where we think there could be
21 areas of improvement, and to somewhat get ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the presentation, this idea of how to
2 aggregate these disparate data sources into a
3 statewide rate is something that I'll simply
4 say at least New Hampshire, we would very much
5 appreciate a standard approach so that we can
6 have the comparability across states, and so
7 we're not all kind of reinventing the wheel as
8 we go. So, strong request to just pick a method,
9 export it to the states and let us all use it,
10 because the variation is not the optimum
11 strategy to aggregating these various data
12 points.

13 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. Going on, in some
14 of the materials that we looked at the term
15 "adaptation" came through, and I don't know if
16 you'll be seeing those detailed reports, but
17 the adaptations that generally were talked
18 about were what we would call instructions for
19 reporting. So, most often those were saying you
20 should report this rates out for particular age
21 groups, for example 18 to 64, and 65 to 74. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of instruction about reporting is not
2 something that NQF would consider a material
3 change to the measure, and those are not the
4 kind of things that you would be concerned about
5 in terms of changing specifications. Because,
6 again, we do not consider that a change in
7 specification, it's just an instruction for
8 reporting.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: Just a point of
10 clarification. So, when --- if a state reports
11 a separate rate for the 18 to 64 and from 65 to
12 74, does that mean they do that instead of
13 reporting a combined overall rate, or in
14 addition to?

15 MS. JOHNSON: My understanding is
16 that they would have a state rate for 18 to 64,
17 and a state rate for 65 to 74. But, Karen, you
18 might know better than me.

19 MS. LLANOS: So, it depends on the
20 state, and so we ask them to do that --- if the
21 --- as long as it aligned with whatever the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specification for the measure was, so if it was
2 not to 74, we weren't asking them to provide an
3 age range above what the specification said. In
4 some cases, we did get a state that gave us
5 broader, like a total of three rates sometimes,
6 but that wasn't the case all the time. So, they
7 weren't --- I think unless the measure asks for
8 a total rate, I think we asked them for by the
9 age segments.

10 MS. JOHNSON: And I think,
11 generally, if a measure doesn't have
12 instructions on how to stratify, the
13 specification would just say compute this for
14 18 to 74 year olds. So, this is just extra
15 guidance to split them out into these groupings
16 that are meaningful for the Medicaid
17 population.

18 Some of the modifications that were
19 suggested by CMS in terms of the guidance would
20 constitute what, again, at NQF we would call a
21 material change to the measure. And really, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one that was the most obvious was allowing a
2 different method of risk-adjustment, or
3 actually allowing not having risk-adjustment
4 to measures that are supposed to be
5 risk-adjusted. So, it turns out that that
6 really only affects the one measure, the
7 all-cause readmission measure. And the
8 guidance for FY13 I believe was that states
9 could either come up with their own
10 risk-adjustment methodology or just not use one
11 at all. I'm not sure if they changed that for
12 the 2014. They may have changed that to just
13 don't do any risk-adjustment at all.

14 Again, risk-adjustment is used to
15 level the playing field because there's
16 different --- it's a different case mix, you
17 know, in a hospital, or even at a state level.
18 So, again, if you're not intending to compare
19 across states, risk-adjustment is not that big
20 of a deal, unless you think --- and this came
21 up already. It may be a big deal if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expecting large changes in your population
2 across time. So, that is the one that ---

3 CHAIR PINCUS: Is happening for many
4 states.

5 MS. JOHNSON: Exactly. So, that one
6 is a little tricky. And to be honest, I think
7 the concern with that particular measure is
8 that there was not a Medicaid adjustor, a
9 risk-adjustment for the Medicaid population. I
10 am not sure if the developer is working on that
11 to try to come up with a risk-adjustment
12 methodology. It's the NCQA health claim
13 measure.

14 DR. BURSTIN: They are actively
15 working on a Medicaid risk-adjustment model is
16 what we had heard when it came through
17 endorsement, which is a while now, so my guess
18 is it may be done.

19 MS. JOHNSON: So, this may become a
20 moot point at some point soon.

21 MEMBER SAYLES: Can I make one other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on that, just --- I think just in
2 thinking about this, the goal of --- if you take
3 the 30-day all-cause readmission measure, that
4 the goal is not to compare, but to look inward
5 at the state level. I think the
6 risk-adjustment, I mean, I can say from
7 personal experience has become a huge issue
8 because what do you really want to be doing
9 within the state? Well, do you want to be at
10 --- you know, in a managed care state you want
11 to be looking at your health plans and how
12 they're performing. And at the health plan
13 level you want to be looking at your medical
14 groups and how they're performing. And you need
15 to be able to kind of set benchmarks and compare
16 across. And when you have both big transitions
17 and shifts in patient population combined with
18 disproportionately what groups or plans take on
19 those populations, it makes it --- I mean, you
20 really can't --- there's not much meaningful
21 quality improvement work, necessarily. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you can try and do things but your measurement
2 is going to be very inconsistent and off, so I
3 think, you know, I think there are implications
4 beyond just the state comparison that are
5 pretty significant in those kinds of measures
6 that probably should be considered.

7 MS. SULLIVAN: Yes, and I was
8 wondering if some states did do some
9 risk-adjustment, if we could understand what
10 they did, because I think there's always
11 questions, especially with this population as
12 to what you mean by risk-adjustment? How much
13 --- and what their experience was with it. And
14 whether or not they felt it helped with the
15 kinds of things you're talking about or not,
16 because where you put your risk --- what you
17 risk-adjust is very critical. So, if some
18 places have done it, it might be interesting to
19 know what the outcome was, and how helpful they
20 thought it was.

21 MS. JOHNSON: NQF did not see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of detail. I don't know if that was
2 included in the CARTS data or not.

3 MS. LLANOS: There are four states
4 that did their own risk-adjustment. We had
5 asked them not to do any kind of risk-adjustment
6 because a Medicaid-specific risk-adjustor
7 didn't exist. And then there were four --- I
8 mean, I think we could probably pepper in some
9 of that in the measure by measure review, but
10 we've not had a chance to dig deep into it since
11 reporting closed recently.

12 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. Some of the other
13 modifications that were done to implement the
14 measures in general would not be considered a
15 material change, and would not be something
16 that you would necessarily, I think, have to
17 worry too much about.

18 One is using a more restricted age
19 range. So, for example, the measure may be
20 specified for all adults 18 and older, and the
21 guidance may be to only report up through age

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 75, or something like that, just as an example.
2 In some cases there was some guidance where they
3 gave just a little bit more detail about how to
4 compute the measure that may not have been in
5 the actual specification in the measure. So,
6 one example of that was you need to compute age,
7 you know, for one of your measures. And the
8 guidance may be, okay, compute the age as of the
9 end of the year, or those are the kind of things
10 that would not really be a material change to
11 the measure. It's really just an analytic
12 decision on how to compute something.

13
14 Finally, there's changing the
15 denominator from enrollees to member months.
16 And I put a star on that one because I went back
17 and forth in my mind about whether that would
18 be a material change or not. And definitely
19 member months is kind of how Medicaid and health
20 plans, too, think a lot of times about their
21 panels. And I think a lot of, you know, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be a huge change or not may actually
2 depend on even more in-the-grass details about
3 how enrollees were counted originally. You
4 know, if someone is on Medicaid for one out of
5 12 months, does that count as an enrollee? I
6 don't know if it did in the original measures.
7 And sometimes if you're counting
8 member-months, I know back in the day when I
9 used to do this kind of work, a lot of times you
10 would say well, if there was a gap of one month
11 or 30 days, or something like that we kind of
12 assumed that that was just something a little
13 bit off with our data, and we wouldn't assume
14 that those people were not enrolled. So, that
15 kind of ---those things kind of depend, but I
16 think in general you probably don't have to
17 worry too much about the change from enrollees
18 to member-months.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: Just a question. So,
20 that is potentially an answerable question.

21 MS. JOHNSON: Yes, at the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: And I don't know,
3 Helen, whether one can go back to the measure
4 stewards about, you know, sort of asking them
5 about, you know, is there a way to test how much
6 of a difference it makes whether they do it one
7 way or the other?

8 MEMBER SAYLES: So, I mean, aren't
9 the measure --- I mean, all those measure
10 specifications have very specific criteria
11 around this. Right? So, it's like the HEDIS is
12 --- I guess maybe I'm confused, but the HEDIS
13 is 11 of 12 months with a gap of no more than
14 45 days for those measures. So, yes, you could
15 report it for a member who's --- an enrollee who
16 met that criteria, or the member-months.
17 That's just a math calculation of that, but
18 either way that's the same, so is that what
19 you're saying?

20 MS. JOHNSON: Yes.

21 MEMBER SAYLES: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOHNSON: Yes. And what I didn't
2 have access to was all the HEDIS, you know, all
3 the really deep details of how the HEDIS
4 measures and such are specified, so I couldn't
5 look and see. But you're right, if that's how
6 the measures are specified to that level of
7 granularity, then it probably wouldn't matter
8 anyway. Obviously, you couldn't take a state
9 level measure computed that way and compare it
10 to another one where it's looking at enrollees
11 as the denominator but that's understood in all
12 of these measures.

13 MS. ROSENBACH: This is Margo.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, yes?

15 MS. ROSENBACH: Hi, this is Margo
16 from Mathematica. I just wanted to clarify that
17 the measures that use member-months for the
18 denominator are the PQI measures, and they do
19 not have continuous eligibility requirements.
20 So, they're originally specified for
21 population-based kind of denominator, and so to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create a Medicaid population-based
2 denominator, that's why we specified as
3 member-months rather than enrollees. So, to the
4 extent that there were to be a continuous
5 eligibility requirement, that could take the
6 place of a member-months criterion, but
7 currently there is no continuous eligibility
8 criterion for the PQI measures.

9 MS. LLANOS: This is Karen. Thanks,
10 Margo, I was just going to say that. And I think
11 the other piece to note is I believe we did that
12 on --- after speaking to the measure steward.

13 MS. ROSENBACH: That's correct.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: I guess one of the
15 questions is that as we go through this and
16 issues come up for particular measures, the
17 question will be one, does this pertain only to
18 the Medicaid population, or to broader
19 populations? And what is our ability to go back
20 to the measure stewards about finding ways to
21 sort of fix problems that might have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified through this process? I don't know,
2 Helen, if you want to comment on that?

3 DR. BURSTIN: I mean, that's part of
4 why we do our annual updates and our maintenance
5 process. Again, if there's any evidence that
6 there needs to be a change, and particularly
7 material changes, we can work with the
8 developers to do that. I think what we're really
9 finding is as we're changing levels of analysis
10 of measures, which is now happening very
11 frequently, this is becoming a bigger and
12 bigger issue. For example, NCQA now is trying
13 to take some provider level measures and make
14 them health plan measures, and it's really
15 complex based on the way they've been
16 structured. Do you need, for example, two
17 visits to the provider if you're rolling up to
18 a health plan? Things like that, so NCQA has
19 been really thinking about that quite hard, so
20 I think this is an area where more work needs
21 to be done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. JOHNSON: There were a few
2 modifications to the specifications that were
3 done I think just to help with --- to help
4 states implement. For the most part, I think
5 these maintain the intent of the specs, not
6 surprisingly, but could affect comparability
7 across states. And, again, if that's not a
8 concern then, you know, it's not a concern. A
9 couple of examples would be identifying those
10 transferred to another institution. And there
11 may be different ways of doing it, and I don't
12 remember the details of this particular one. It
13 could just be that the specs were originally set
14 up maybe using a certain type of claims data,
15 and you have to translate that to whatever kind
16 of data you have in your house if you're a state.

17 Another one is using vital records
18 instead of medical records to obtain
19 gestational age. So, the guidance was clear
20 that that should only be done if you could
21 verify that the information that's on the vital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records is actually accurate, so that's kind of
2 the underlying assumption there. So, again,
3 probably not a problem, but if you do get to the
4 point where you're comparing across states, you
5 may want to look, in particular, more closely
6 at these kinds of guidance.

7 So, again, we were told about some
8 of the implementation lessons learned, if you
9 will. The reporting was done for federal fiscal
10 year 2013. I always have to put that down in
11 calendar dates to remind myself what that
12 means, so October 2012 to September 2013. Most
13 of them have been adapted, again that's using
14 some of the terminology that you may or may not
15 have looked at. And, again, the most common
16 adaptation is stratification for particular
17 age groups.

18 I think as Karen mentioned, either
19 if not this morning then in some of your earlier
20 meetings, CMS did have a contract to provide
21 technical assistance, so some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information on the feedback just comes from the
2 technical assistance requests, so things that
3 were --- the states asked for help on might be
4 things that were a little concerning or a little
5 harder for the states.

6 So, in general, most of the measures
7 only had very few requests for technical
8 assistance, so one could either assume that the
9 specifications were fairly straightforward to
10 implement without too many problems, or I guess
11 the other conclusion that you come to is some
12 states weren't even considering particular
13 measures so they didn't need to ask a question,
14 one of those things.

15 There were --- the measures that
16 had the most requests for the most part were the
17 ones where the denominator changed from
18 enrollees to member-months. And I think the
19 thing there was that that guidance to change to
20 member-months, my understanding is that
21 happened a little bit late in the reporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period, so it wasn't, I think, so much that
2 people were confused about how to do it, as just
3 the specs changed midway, so there was
4 clarification about that. And Karen is nodding,
5 so I think I have that right.

6 And then, finally, I believe this is
7 my last slide. The reporting population did
8 vary across states, and we were not, in the
9 materials that we looked at, we weren't given
10 specifics, but in some cases states reported
11 what was listed as Medicaid only, others were
12 Medicaid and CHIP, others were Medicaid with
13 the duals, others Medicaid, CHIP, and duals.
14 And then sometimes even something other, for
15 example, the managed care population. So, I
16 think your question about what is actually
17 being reported across states is a very
18 pertinent question.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: Are there additional
20 questions that we want to pose to Karen? Okay,
21 Alvia?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, were states
2 actually asked to specifically report on their
3 entire population or the Medicaid, CHIP, and
4 dual-eligibles, was that all clearly defined,
5 including the member-month denominator
6 questions? Just curious if there was guidance
7 given to the state, or is it that they reported
8 these differences because that guidance was not
9 given?

10 MS. LLANOS: The guidance varies by
11 what the particular measure's eligible
12 population is. I would assume that if they did
13 Medicaid and CHIP, it's probably for some of our
14 Maternity Core Measures. That's probably where
15 it would make the most sense. Not all states
16 reported on duals. I think that was probably the
17 hardest population to add to their rates. And
18 I would say I think the other piece to note is
19 it's the very first time we asked these types
20 of questions in our reporting system. Normally,
21 it was just one very broad bucket, and this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our attempt at segmenting what the Medicaid
2 Adult Population could be, so this has been a
3 learning experience. And I think the definition
4 of it, or the interpretation of those
5 particular --- it's a drop-down menu, was
6 subject to some of that.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions?

8 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes, in the comment
9 that you made about transfer to another
10 institution. How --- I mean, do the states have
11 guidance as to how to treat a transfer? Because,
12 again, a Managed Care Organization would not
13 consider it, as an example, as a readmission,
14 but if you are not a Managed Care Organization
15 and you're a facility, you will say it's an
16 admission to my facility today. I don't know
17 where you're coming from, or from another
18 institution.

19 From the state's perspective, how
20 is that looked, or is there guidance as to how
21 to look at that? Is it a second admission, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it a readmission? What is it?

2 MS. JOHNSON: I believe that
3 particular comment had more to do with how the
4 measure is constructed. So, for example, you
5 know, the readmission measure, you want to
6 attribute the readmission to the right
7 facility. And there are rules depending on how
8 a particular measure is specified, and I don't
9 remember exactly which ones are which. So, I
10 think the guidance there was just --- it's
11 written --- it could be pretty specific. It
12 might say use, and I don't remember the name of
13 the variable, but it might say use a particular
14 variable that you're used to in the Medicaid
15 system, but if you're an MCO system you're not
16 going to have that name of that variable with
17 those same values. Right? 01 means sent home,
18 02 means sent to a nursing home, et cetera, et
19 cetera. So, they just try to make sure that
20 whatever your variable is that you use a very
21 similar one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, the question about how it works
2 if the state only received the aggregated data
3 is a different question. I don't know how they
4 would do that.

5 MS. LILLIE-BLANTON: I just wanted
6 to follow-up quickly on the question about
7 populations in states. There is some variation
8 between Medicaid and CHIP reporting because we
9 have separate CHIP programs in some states. I
10 think there are about 17 states that still have
11 separate CHIP programs. And in that case, it
12 could become more difficult for a Medicaid
13 agency to access the data for CHIP. But we still
14 don't view that as a major problem because by
15 and large, CHIP is a program that serves
16 children under age 18, but there are some states
17 which have included adults, particularly
18 pregnant women and mothers in their CHIP
19 programs, but there was a point in time when
20 Congress stopped states from doing that and
21 made it a program exclusively for children. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while that is a variation, we don't view it as
2 a major variation that presents a problem in
3 terms of us capturing the population of adults
4 in a state.

5 MS. LLANOS: Margo wants to clarify
6 something, if that's okay.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: You said?

8 MS. LLANOS: Margo, did you want to
9 clarify something on Slide 39?

10 MS. ROSENBACH: Sure. So, I think the
11 first thing to clarify is about the use of vital
12 records to obtain gestational age. That
13 actually is part of the measure steward's
14 specifications. The measure steward provides a
15 very detailed list of ways to obtain
16 gestational age, and vital records is now part
17 of that. And it's part of our enhancements to
18 the resource manual for the coming year. We do
19 provide a lot more detail on the calculation of
20 the data elements in the various maternity
21 measures, including gestational age. So, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is definitely acceptable.

2 And then I'm not exactly sure what
3 the first bullet is referring to in terms of
4 identification of those transferred to another
5 institution. We do have a measure related to
6 timely transition of --- timely transmission
7 of transition record as part of our care
8 transition measure, and there is a very
9 explicit definition of how to identify that,
10 and also a worksheet that helps states and plans
11 to abstract the information required for that
12 measure.

13 I think the only other
14 clarification I would provide is on Slide 40
15 where it's mentioned that information is based
16 on FFY2013 reporting. And, actually, what we
17 used is the measurement period specified by the
18 individual measure stewards. So, for example,
19 in the HEDIS measures, it would be based on
20 calendar year for the most part, although some
21 of the measures do have a look-back period. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then in other measures we're again aligned with
2 what's in the measure steward's
3 specifications, so while the --- I think the
4 reporting cycle is called FFY2013 reporting,
5 the actual period of measurement does align
6 with what's in the measure steward's
7 specifications.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: So, some of this stuff
9 will come up when we go do the measure by measure
10 kind of process, but there are two things that
11 come out very clearly. Number one is, you know,
12 we're going to be thinking as we go through the
13 measure by measure process, to think about what
14 kind of recommendations we can give about sort
15 of further standardizing these measures to CMS.
16 And number two is, there also will be feedback
17 that we can give to both the measure stewards,
18 and also to the NQF endorsement process in terms
19 of the reexamination of the measures with
20 regard to additional specifications or issues
21 with regard to the measure itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BURSTIN: I also don't want to
2 lose Doris' earlier point about the need for a
3 standard approach to aggregation as being
4 important ---

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Right, and I think
6 that's key. So ---

7 MS. ROSENBACH: This is Margo again,
8 if I could just comment on that. We actually do
9 have a Technical Assistance Brief that covers
10 that in fairly great detail both for
11 administrative measures, as well as those using
12 a hybrid method. So, we do actually have
13 something that does standardize the approach,
14 and I think what we need to do is make sure that
15 it gets disseminated more broadly,
16 particularly for those doing the adult quality
17 measures.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: So, we're running a
19 little bit late, but I think it is a good time
20 to take a five-minute break if it's okay, Doris,
21 with ---

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off microphone comment.)

2 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, good. So, let's
3 take a five-minute break and get together at
4 five of the hour.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
6 matter went off the record at 10:49 a.m., and
7 resumed at 11:00 a.m.)

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, we are
9 going to have New Hampshire go through their
10 slides fairly quickly, and then we're going to
11 transition to Virginia to respect their time
12 and finish their presentation before 12 noon.
13 And then we'll have time for questions for later
14 in the afternoon. We'll have a lot of time for
15 Work Group Task Force discussion and questions
16 to the state panelists that are still able to
17 be with us. So, New Hampshire is going to go
18 through their slides, and then Virginia. Does
19 that work for you, to start about 11:30 and end
20 by noon?

21 MS. STANLEY: Yes, we just need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end by noon.

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Thank you so
3 much for the flexibility.

4 MS. STANLEY: Okay.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Great.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris, do you want to
7 get started?

8 MS. LOTZ: All right. I'm Doris Lotz.
9 I'm the New Hampshire Medicaid Chief Medical
10 Officer, and again we're here to speak to New
11 Hampshire's experience on their measure
12 application during the AMQ process. And I'd
13 like to just pause really briefly because I
14 don't know who's on the phone from my team, so
15 if you could just quickly go around the room and
16 we'll make sure we've got audio, and you can
17 talk back to us, as well, so that I know who's
18 on the phone. So, who's in the room in New
19 Hampshire, please?

20 MR. CHALSMA: Hi, Doris. It's Andrew
21 Chalsma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ALAMGIR: And Farzana here.

2 MS. LOTZ: Okay.

3 MR. CHALSMA: And that's it.

4 MS. LOTZ: And that is great. So,
5 what I'm going to do, Andrew and Farzana, is go
6 through these slides fairly quickly, which I
7 think I can do, and then leave a little time for
8 Q&A for you folks, because I know that, Andrew,
9 we only have you for --- until you have to bump
10 up against your next meeting.

11 So, moving along here then the way
12 I've organized this presentation is to look
13 first at measure generation, kind of the nuts
14 and bolts of creating the measure, looking at
15 what that measure means as we try to influence
16 quality, and then talking about measurement for
17 the future.

18 These are the 16 measures that New
19 Hampshire reported on, and I'm sorry, I'm
20 really flying here. We looked at it from the
21 point of view of what was feasible, where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could capture some synergies, and where we
2 wanted to build some capacity.

3 Ideally, we want to be data-driven
4 in our choices, but this is fairly new for us.
5 And as I mentioned earlier in the conversation,
6 we deal with a lot of political, and logistic,
7 and other realities so we may find some
8 opportunity that says this really ought to be
9 a number one priority, but if you can't align
10 it appropriately in the context, you're not
11 going to be able to move it forward
12 successfully.

13 So, on the feasible we've --- the
14 Committee here on site has already talked about
15 the ease of using administrative data versus
16 some of the other --- challenges using other
17 data sets. I won't linger on that.

18 Where we had synergy -- we were
19 rolling out Managed Care in New Hampshire, so
20 we committed to doing CAHPS for our Managed Care
21 population, and it was easy then to do it at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statewide level and contribute that as one of
2 our 16 measures.

3 Where we wanted to build capacity,
4 not surprisingly, we wanted to link data sets
5 because we understand that we're sitting on
6 rich data, sometimes in our own shop, and
7 sometimes in the shop right next door, so we
8 wanted to look at follow-up after mental health
9 hospitalization with a keen eye toward looking
10 at our inpatient mental health facility, New
11 Hampshire Hospital, which is the designated
12 psych facility for the state. It seems a little
13 bit odd to us that you would look at Medicaid
14 population, in particular, and keep a hospital
15 like that out of the measurement, and then
16 perhaps subsequently out of whatever quality
17 improvement followed.

18 We wanted to look at delivery
19 because we were curious about linking our data
20 to the vital statistics data. And for a hybrid
21 measure, which was brand new for us, we looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at postpartum care.

2 So, I think it's interesting to the
3 Committee given their deliberation over the
4 next day to look at the measures that we didn't
5 choose, and fortunately we're under a little
6 time crunch and I can be brief, having said
7 primarily to my folks in New Hampshire that many
8 of these issues have already been touched on.
9 So, we didn't do what was expensive, where we
10 thought there was a lack of clarity around the
11 measure definition, and there are some unique
12 New Hampshire concerns.

13
14 So, what is too expensive? Chart
15 abstraction. I'm curious about an earlier
16 conversation, Andrew and Farzana, about
17 e-measures. I have to plead complete ignorance
18 on what e-measures are. Perhaps you guys are
19 familiar with that. But we did a little quick
20 back of the envelope calculation when we were
21 preparing for this talk and we figured that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 every hybrid measure costs us about \$40-50,000.
2 And since it's a fixed sample size, that's the
3 same whether you're a little state or a big
4 state. There are six of them currently in the
5 measure set. That gets to you about \$300,000.
6 Then you have to do CAHPS for kids, CAHPS for
7 adults, CAHPS for the CHIP population which we
8 still have to do separately, and you're looking
9 at about a half a million dollars just to
10 generate the measure, and that's on top of a
11 smaller state budget, so that hits us really
12 hard. So, we're very willing, and very
13 enthusiastic and excited about measurement and
14 informing quality improvement through that
15 data-driven analysis, but we're not, you know,
16 able to do everything that we'd like to do
17 because of the financial costs.

18 We already talked about the
19 all-cause readmission and the lack of
20 risk-adjustment -- that would be in the room
21 here, sorry, Andrew and Farzana. Chlamydia

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening, just another example of a
2 challenging measure to work with. The
3 denominator is built off of birth control,
4 prescribed birth control methods, so that
5 leaves everyone who is using barrier methods
6 out of the denominator. That's not right.

7 The adherence to antipsych for
8 individuals. We did do the overall Medicaid
9 adherence which is really not one measure, but
10 at least seven given the different drugs that
11 it looks at. And this one we thought well, our
12 populations aren't very large. We have some
13 small population size challenges to deal with
14 in New Hampshire. And, again, it was complex
15 weaving together drugs from the medical claims
16 and the pharmacy claims, and so on.

17 A few unique New Hampshire
18 circumstances. We don't pay for readmissions in
19 30 days, so our readmission rate would look
20 really, really good. It would be zero, but not
21 because it really is zero, but because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical policy that we have in the state.

2 At the time when we were applying
3 for the grant, that was October of '12, we
4 hadn't decided yet whether we were expanding or
5 not. We didn't have a substance use disorder
6 benefit, so it didn't seem reasonable to do that
7 measure. And Karen has already spoken about,
8 you know, different circumstances in different
9 states, and allowing states to choose their
10 measures I think is great because we're always
11 going to have these quirky circumstances. And
12 I already mentioned small populations.

13 So, these next couple of slides
14 really get to where were we successful, and
15 where we think there might be something for the
16 Committee to ponder as they go forward. In the
17 claim-base measures, you know, we had done some
18 claim-based measures already so that wasn't
19 brand new to us, but we did really enjoy the
20 ability to explore weaving together different
21 data types. So, a little distinct from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 commercial sector, we --- they generate all
2 their own data. They generate all their own
3 hybrid measures, or they may use a
4 subcontractor, but they have their own claims
5 measure.

6 In Medicaid we're really weaving
7 together multiple data sets that have been
8 generated from multiple different sources, and
9 that is somewhat unique to our population. So,
10 we enjoyed as part of this grant the ability to
11 create a data aggregation system that will also
12 be our platform for transparent web reporting
13 that's going to look at various data sources.
14 It's going to be able to look across the data
15 sets and create some statewide aggregate data.
16 It's going to allow sub-patient population
17 analysis, and it's going to allow
18 user-generated custom reporting, so coming
19 soon to a computer near you in July we should
20 be able to look at some of the web-based
21 platforms that we built to say if I, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instance, wanted to just look at the aging
2 population I'd be able to sort by age, sort by
3 some of the waiver services, and be able to
4 build a report that looks just at that
5 population. Looking at foster care, et cetera.

6 Let's see. So, that was really fun.
7 What I've listed here as notable is something
8 I would leave the Committee to ponder. So,
9 Medicaid programs have to be able to handle
10 these multiple diverse data sets, and how do we
11 build in the capacity? In the room here
12 we've talked several times about well, if there
13 was comparability between states --- there
14 will be comparability between states. And I
15 applaud CMS, and not, you know, getting ahead
16 of where the science might be, but I'm concerned
17 that some of the nature of the comments in the
18 room here is that well, since it's not happening
19 it may not be a priority. Maybe we don't have
20 to deal with it. I would really discourage that
21 line of thinking. It's going to happen across

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 states informally as I already referred to as
2 soon as that data gets published, and I hope
3 that it will be because, you know, good, bad,
4 or indifferent there's nothing like
5 transparency to move quality improvement
6 along.

7 I would hope that the data would be
8 published, and people will then be comparing.
9 So, to have the means to be able to compare
10 across states, you know, as it relates to the
11 risk-adjustment we've talked about, as it
12 relates to waiting to get to statewide reports,
13 statewide measures, this is huge. And I'm glad
14 that Harold already said that it would be
15 something you would consider when you consider
16 each individual measure. Please deliberate on
17 how we can standardize the technical
18 specifications, and how we can look at really
19 creating meaningful metrics that can be
20 --- that we want to be compared across the
21 states.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With regard to CAHPS, our learning
2 moment here was being able to over-sample for
3 sub-populations, but what we found here that
4 I'd like to leave the Committee with is that
5 there's very little variation across the
6 sub-populations. So, to go right to the
7 notable, with very little variation do we have
8 to do sub-populations? I mentioned the expense
9 already. We have to worry in a small state about
10 sample fatigue. We have blended our SCHIP
11 program into our Medicaid program, but we are
12 still understanding that we're obligated to
13 report on the SCHIP population, so that means
14 two CAHPS surveys that are essentially hitting
15 the same patient population. And now CMS is
16 contemplating a national CAHPS. If we could
17 really feel good about the validity, the
18 integrity of aggregating different sources and
19 blending that into a broader rate, whether it's
20 going to be a statewide rate or a national rate,
21 this would reduce expense. It would improve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 efficiency. And I'll just, again, leave you
2 with that.

3 So, regarding linking the data
4 sets. We had two interesting opportunities
5 here. We did look at our vital records for the
6 early elective delivery, and we improved the
7 ease of linking the data sets. We found that
8 this really still is very situational, so we
9 didn't aggregate them into some common
10 database, but working with the state
11 epidemiologist who is a fabulous resource for
12 us, he created the algorithm that looked at the
13 right data elements and the administrative data
14 set, and the data elements in the vital stats,
15 and once we worked through that looking toward
16 the birth records, this is an algorithm that
17 could be exported routinely as Medicaid
18 patients enroll or dis-enroll as we look at some
19 of the changes in the Medicaid program, as we
20 look at different data that we want to extract
21 for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're about to put together a
2 statewide registry, vaccine registry, rather,
3 and I'm hoping that some of the good work that
4 came out of this algorithm could help us look
5 at that vaccine registry and continue to think
6 about how to link data sets.

7 The other data set that we looked at
8 was, as I already mentioned, our Institute of
9 Mental Disease New Hampshire Hospital. And what
10 we were able to do here was to put some --- flag
11 some notice in the MMIS system that told us when
12 these folks were getting admitted. Many of you
13 may know that there's no Medicaid claiming when
14 they go into an IMD. It's kind of like they
15 disappear from the Medicaid program because we
16 don't pay that, and programs tend to follow the
17 money, so we just lose sight of them when they
18 go into an IMD, and then they suddenly reappear
19 in Medicaid. So, to have a meaningful metric,
20 to have a metric be meaningful like follow-up
21 after mental health admission, you need your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inpatient mental health facilities. You need to
2 be able to aggregate that. That's another
3 example, and we've talked about a few others
4 this morning. We'll talk about a few throughout
5 the rest of the day, I'm sure, where a HEDIS
6 measure, while well intentioned is not really
7 well designed for a Medicaid population. But it
8 doesn't too much to modify it, we just have to
9 make sure that everyone is doing it the same
10 way, that it retains, you know, the validity and
11 the reliability that want it to. And I'll go
12 back to this because I really want to beat this
13 drum, that we have state comparability.

14 The other thing that was mentioned
15 by a member of our team, and I think it was you,
16 Andrew, so feel free to jump in here if I give
17 you a moment, is that would there be any ability
18 in building the MMIS architecture to allow for
19 easier database linkage. Interesting thought,
20 not exactly the purview of this particular
21 Committee, but there are several folks from CMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here, so I would ask them to continue to think
2 about that.

3 The hybrid measures, going right
4 away to what was --- this was brand new for us
5 so we had no experience. Big aha moment was how
6 many records were missing, how many records
7 were incomplete, but we had to keep them in our
8 denominator which artificially lowers our
9 rate. For our postpartum care we had a rate of
10 about 65 percent, and I somehow don't think
11 that's really true. When we look at our CAHPS
12 report, when we look at our independent
13 reporting it looks like we have very good access
14 for our folks that are pregnant, and I don't
15 know why that would drop off postpartum, so that
16 was a concern.

17 And I already mentioned some of the
18 problems with the hybrid measures. Most
19 notably, they're laudable, they're good
20 measures and we'll continue to work with our HIE
21 to see what we can do as far as extracting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical data from a Health Information
2 Exchange. That's many years in the offing, but
3 meanwhile we need to be very mindful of what it
4 costs to produce that kind of a measure.

5 So, with that in mind, the Agency
6 for Healthcare Research and Quality published,
7 or I should say that there were two researchers
8 that published in Health Affairs in January
9 '14, a look at the quality indicators from AHRQ.
10 And they did some modeling about what had the
11 most impact. They looked at 13 measures and long
12 story short, six of those measures provide us
13 93 percent of the impact, interesting, you
14 know. So, I started to think about this idea of
15 a Quality ROI. You know, do we need to measure
16 everything, do we need to report everything?

17 I'm a huge fan of data so it kind of
18 argues against myself to say wow, should we
19 report less? But at some point we do have to
20 consider, you know, what resources are needed
21 to generate some of these measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Shifting gears from generating the
2 measures to actually measuring quality. Some of
3 our thinking that went into this was, once
4 again, what kind of state leadership was
5 required. This was a fabulous grant that
6 dedicated money to building state
7 infrastructure to do quality reporting. That
8 was an incredible gift from CMS to the states,
9 but it still took an amazing amount of time to
10 get the position numbers, to put them out for
11 hiring, to do some training, so I'll --- one of
12 the positions that I have that was supported by
13 the grant were about a year and a half into the
14 grant and he'll start in June. So, even when you
15 have dedicated federal funds, actually
16 marshaling the resources to do this kind of work
17 is a very, very long and tortuous process. So,
18 we had to look at, you know, what could we do
19 with the existing resources we had? We had to
20 look at operational logistics, not the least of
21 which was time. Most Managed Care Organizations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when they're looking at quality improvement
2 projects are looking at three to five-year time
3 cycles. We had two years. And with one of our
4 measures we actually had to abandon one of our
5 quality improvement projects and substitute
6 another a year into the grant.

7 And the last consideration was did
8 we have a clever idea to test? Ideally, again,
9 we'd be data-driven, but we had some clever
10 ideas so let me tell you about them. That sounds
11 a little bit self-congratulatory, and I don't
12 mean that, but that's what we're here for to
13 some extent.

14 All right. Early elective
15 deliveries. We're a small state so how do we
16 take advantage of that? We linked the claims to
17 the vital statistics, as I said already, and we
18 got this really alarming number that 25 percent
19 of our deliveries were early elective
20 deliveries, and we went oh, my gosh, that's
21 really bad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 To speak to one of the Medicaid
2 Medical Director exercises that I referred to
3 earlier, the Medicaid Medical Directors had
4 gotten together informally, had put their data
5 together and they came up with a rate of about
6 nine and a half percent. I thought oh, man, are
7 we an outlier? But what do we do about that?
8 Well, the first thing you do about that is make
9 sure your data is good. So, with that in mind,
10 we had 325 early elective deliveries, 92 of them
11 would fall out as not having met any appropriate
12 criteria, 328 in the denominator, 92 in the
13 numerator saying that they were inappropriate
14 early elective deliveries. We said we can do 92
15 chart reviews, we're small, so we did. And we
16 actually requested and got 91 charts which is
17 excellent. And when we recalculated it based on
18 a chart review, a comprehensive chart review
19 our rate dropped down to 4.6. I can live with
20 that. There's still opportunities to improve.
21 We're going to look at heart stop policies which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have tremendous variation across the state, and
2 we're going to try to bring that number really
3 lower. But it brings forward a change that's
4 already been made in the measure, which is
5 super, that there will be chart review with
6 this.

7 But it also --- the other sort of
8 clever idea we wanted to test in addition to
9 looking at every single chart and really seeing
10 if the measure measured what it was supposed to
11 be measuring, and the short answer is no. But
12 the other clever idea we had was well, we're a
13 unique population. What might be the
14 psychosocial drivers, if any, that are not part
15 of the JCAHO-NQF allowances, so to speak? And
16 what we found out of the 17 charts, those small
17 numbers again, the 17 that contributed to that
18 4.6 rate was that there was a heavy burden of
19 mental illness and substance use for which the
20 pregnancy just seemed to be complicated, the
21 management of those two issues, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 decision was made to elect early. So, notable.

2 Is there a need to think about that
3 measure, perhaps amend it for a Medicaid
4 population looking at some of these
5 psychosocial drivers that, you know, are not
6 necessarily clinical but looking at a more
7 comprehensive holistic approach may have
8 provided a compelling reason to think about an
9 early delivery. Maybe not, but something for,
10 again, the Committee to consider going forward.

11 Our redo quality improvement
12 measure that we launched in November or
13 December just last year was to look at the
14 antidepressant medication management with the
15 clever part of the idea being that even though
16 we have a lot of managed care in our state, we,
17 the state, retains ownership of the pharmacy
18 and the administration of pharmacy services.

19 Pharmacy data comes to us a lot
20 quicker than medical claims data, which can
21 have a three or six-month run-out. And if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a measure that says how well are you
2 adherent 12 weeks down the road, you can't be
3 waiting for a three or a six-month time run-out
4 to do anything about it. So, we did some test
5 analysis and found that about 20 percent of the
6 new prescriptions for antidepressants were
7 actually being used for new onset depression.
8 They're also for those of you who are clinical
9 in the room know that they're used for an awful
10 lot of other things, but we thought hey, 20
11 percent is not bad, you know, we have a 80
12 percent false positive rate. How can we work
13 with that?

14 So, what we decided to do was to drop
15 a letter to our patients predicated first on
16 that look at the pharmacy data, but then reach
17 out through the prescriber to say you're the one
18 who really knows whether you're prescribing
19 this. We wanted to minimize that 80 percent
20 false negative rate, or false positive rate I
21 should say, and let them drop the letter, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not to interfere too much with the
2 prescriber-patient relationship, as well. So,
3 we asked --- we drafted the letter, we let them
4 be the signator, we stamped an envelope
5 addressed to the patient, basically said please
6 review this if it's for new onset depression and
7 you're okay with this, drop the letter in the
8 mail, and then fax us back some thoughts on the
9 program. And I'm happy to report there were
10 really no negative comments back. So, we did
11 that in advance of the 12-month look, and we did
12 it again in advance of the 12-week look, pardon
13 me, and the six-month look, and we don't have
14 data yet to show how that's working, but we'll
15 see if there some capacity to really take more
16 timely data and export that into a quality
17 improvement project.

18 So, where are the priorities and
19 gaps? This is the slide that I think the
20 Committee was probably anticipating from the
21 state presenters, so I'm giving it to you. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from here, I want to go a little far afield, and
2 I'm only a couple of slides away from my end
3 where I get a little wonky on you.

4 So, certainly, we could use some
5 measures in long-term care services and
6 supports, home and community-based care. You
7 know this already. I'd like to put a finer point
8 on the earlier slide that said oh, look, we have
9 like six outcome measures. Not really. We could
10 use a lot more outcome measures, and I'll say
11 why in just a little bit.

12 Those states that are expanding
13 their Medicare -- I'm sorry, their Medicaid
14 populations have also frequently expanded
15 their substance use treatment programs and
16 benefits, so we could use some outcome measures
17 there. Among the states, we're becoming
18 increasingly concerned about neonatal
19 addiction syndrome, so it would be great
20 because like state-to-state comparability, to
21 have some measures that look at that so that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can see who's really got a good bead on how to
2 get a handle on this, and how we can share and
3 steal across states like we would like to do.

4 We also --- and when I was looking
5 at your slide deck from your April presentation
6 from your webinar, there was a nod toward
7 looking at access measures. I would continue to
8 think in that line. Emergency department is an
9 access issue for Medicaid states. It may not be
10 the right place to access, but it is where they
11 do get access, so we should be looking at these
12 access measures in a more formal and
13 disciplined way. And, once again, allow that
14 state-to-state comparability so we can learn
15 from each other.

16 Unmet challenges, I've talked about
17 a few of them, so please scan the slide and we'll
18 skip it. Here are some of the solutions that
19 I've mentioned already, you know, potentially
20 building something into the MMIS architecture,
21 continuing to improve the detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm happy that the 2014 Tech Spec
2 that was put out just in May has more detail.
3 I'm cautiously optimistic that it's
4 comprehensive, but I'm practical to say it
5 probably could use even more, and you may be
6 surprised to hear that states, at least New
7 Hampshire, would welcome being very
8 prescriptive in this department.

9 The costs I've mentioned already.
10 They're not insignificant, but they would be
11 improved if we do include, you know, more
12 standardization, if we think maybe a little bit
13 about where there are overlapping efforts both
14 from a cost and efficiency point of view, as
15 well as from a sampling fatigue. And, you know,
16 where we continue to try to build kind of
17 quality infrastructure as we're doing with the
18 majority of our grant money to really have it
19 be a quality system, and not, for example, be
20 overly reliant on administrative claims, which
21 are really a claims payment system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Whoa, what happened to my slides?
2 That's one way of cutting me off. Well, moving
3 beyond that, but this is where I got weird on
4 you guys, so you're missing that.

5 So, where I wanted to go a little
6 further afield from where the directive from
7 Megan and the staff at NQF were asking the
8 states to go is to look --- we're all about
9 quality improvement, and yet we don't have any
10 measures or any sort of standard approach to how
11 we measure how our programs are being
12 administered. How do we define a Medicaid
13 program success? What are our goals? I mean,
14 obviously, to be good stewards of public funds,
15 to improve health outcomes for our patients. I
16 can rattle that off, and in various variation
17 that exists in 56 states and territories, I'm
18 sure. But how do we measure that, and how do we
19 know when we're succeeding?

20 We're very much focused with our
21 measure set at health care services, and I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we should look beyond that. I think we could
2 also look beyond that to measure --- to
3 understand more about what part of measurement
4 can inform removing the barrier? Our measures
5 for the most part don't speak to any kind of
6 treatment or intervention that would target
7 improvement. It would be great if we could come
8 up with a measure set that informed how we go
9 about improving that outcome.

10 Another takeaway on this slide, I
11 think this is my last one. Is that we may want
12 to have less measures that talk about
13 infrastructure, that talk about process. There
14 are a lot of process measures there. And in
15 somewhat an analogous and complementary way to
16 the way states are looking at payment reform and
17 thinking about ACOs, and saying --- or even some
18 of the value-based financial policy that's
19 coming down. Here's your chunk of money and you
20 just manage within it. And is it necessary for
21 us to be so prescriptive in the infrastructure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the process measures to say this is the way
2 you do it?

3 Because I have a tendency to be
4 relatively blunt, and I'm feeling the crunch of
5 time, why do we care? As long as we can define
6 what the outcomes are, are we not giving them
7 --- do we not want them to have the latitude to
8 explore what works for the population that
9 they're looking at? So, what I'm saying a bit
10 more formally is that we should stop being so
11 reliant on structure and process measures.
12 They're easy to measure. It's what we've
13 historically measured, but we may be doing
14 ourselves a disservice as we think about where
15 we're going with fiscal policy to continue to
16 say that this is how we will measure the quality
17 of the product. It really doesn't matter, we
18 just need to get to the outcomes and let them
19 understand their local nuances, or their
20 political constraints, or their resource
21 constraints, and just have them manage those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outcomes and be done with it. That would also
2 help with respect to, you know, efficiency and
3 resource allocation.

4 And then the last sort of wonky
5 point that I wanted to leave you with is this
6 idea of Medicaid sort of transcending being
7 more than a payer. I think that our lack of clear
8 articulation of goals and how we go about
9 achieving those goals beyond a mission
10 statement. I'm talking about a disciplined
11 approach to measuring ourselves with the kind
12 of quality tenets that we bring to these quality
13 improvement projects. We should look at our own
14 internal management, and we should be able to
15 say how Medicaid fits into a broader construct.

16 Population health is becoming a
17 wonderful buzzword, and what do we really know
18 what it means? But that being said, we can't
19 change that political paradigm, but can we
20 articulately in our self-interest, and more
21 importantly in the self-interest of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population that we are the public stewards of,
2 can we say how Medicaid fits into that
3 construct?

4 I think we can if we sit down and
5 think about it long enough, but we should
6 --- there's nothing unique from one state to the
7 next how that fits in. And we ought to be able
8 to not just speak to that, but through our
9 measurement science, through our data and
10 analytics, through our quality improvement
11 shop, we ought to be able to demonstrate how we
12 are integrated into a greater picture. What's
13 the value-added that the Medicaid program is
14 bringing to a broader improvement of health
15 care across the U.S.? It's a little bit, you
16 know, pie in the sky, but I think it's important
17 because in the last several months I
18 participated in a few conversations that
19 basically summed by saying well, Medicaid is
20 just a payer, so just pay the bills and move on.
21 Thank you very much. And that is so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamentally wrong. And yet, I look at the
2 tools that I have that demonstrate where we
3 provide value and they're not as robust as they
4 ought to be.

5 To sum, you know, as the MAP Task
6 Force deliberates over the next day and a half,
7 I think I would ask you to choose your measures
8 carefully because they do cost money, but don't
9 be afraid of measuring things that are
10 important. Comparability is huge. We want the
11 comparability. We want the details so that we
12 can be efficient with our resources. We want the
13 public reporting so that we can share where
14 there are successes. We want to be able to look
15 at ourselves and demonstrate that we provide
16 value not just to our population, but to the
17 much bigger mission of improving the efficiency
18 and effectiveness of health care across the
19 country. And we could use some help because that
20 is still very theoretical right now, and there
21 is no reason why each state should invent that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on their own. And with that, I've probably taken
2 more time than I promised to, but I did want to
3 end with those very thoughtful, at least my
4 thoughtful comments and ask the Committee to
5 give me feedback on whether there's merit in it,
6 or whether I should just kind of stick to
7 measuring and doing smaller quality
8 improvement projects. I suspect not, but I'd
9 like to hear some detail around individual
10 thinking there.

11 So, technical questions in
12 particular for my team while they're still with
13 us, and then I'm certainly available to answer
14 other questions because I'll be here throughout
15 the day. I can't see the name, I'm sorry. Alvia.
16 I'm sorry, I ---

17 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Alvia.

18 MS. LOTZ: Thank you, pardon me.

19 MEMBER SIDDIQI: That was an
20 excellent presentation, so thank you so much.
21 That was just very informative. I had a question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how the EED rate, that Early Elective
2 Delivery rate was so different from when you did
3 the chart review from the claims data. So, was
4 it that people were not billing it correctly,
5 that you think the rates were so much higher
6 from 4 percent to 25 percent, or what happened
7 there?

8 MS. LOTZ: Andrew, do you want to
9 speak to that, please?

10 MR. CHALSMA: Yes, I think a lot of
11 it was that there is no incentive, the
12 particular codes are not --- get on the claims
13 because it relates to billing, and to use them
14 as a clinical marker doesn't work sometimes. I
15 think that was the majority of it that, you
16 know, that indications just simply didn't make
17 it on the scalings. And when you pay by --- using
18 a DRG system, you know, most of that just isn't
19 going to matter.

20 CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any other
21 technical questions for Doris' group, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Doris is going to be here and I know that there's
2 some time issues for Virginia to present. Any
3 other technical issues?

4 MEMBER ANDREWS: Just a quick
5 question on the all-cause readmission, was that
6 non-elective?

7 MS. LOTZ: I'm not sure I understand,
8 all-cause readmission. We didn't report out on
9 that measure.

10 MEMBER ANDREWS: Well, readmissions
11 can be defined as elective or non-elective
12 readmissions.

13 MS. LOTZ: When we looked at it
14 before, Andrew, how did we approach that? I know
15 Andrea did some work on that.

16 MR. CHALSMA: I'm not really sure. I
17 mean, I think it would be all --- it wasn't
18 distinguished based on elective or not.

19 DR. BURSTIN: Most of the
20 readmission measures exclude planned
21 readmissions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHALSMA: Yes.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: So, why don't we move
3 on to Virginia, because I know that they have
4 some time pressure.

5 MS. LOTZ: Inasmuch as the New
6 Hampshire team wants to stay on and listen or
7 even answer questions later on, you can be here
8 all day long, you're welcome to stay. So, with
9 that I'll conclude the formal New Hampshire
10 report, but we can probably bring them on for
11 technical questions if there are others later
12 on.

13 MR. CHA: Before they drop off, I
14 have lots of thoughts and great presentation,
15 but I will just save the technical question for
16 now, which is you mentioned the idea of database
17 linkages with MMIS, and I'm wondering --- you
18 said there might be someone on the phone to
19 speak to that, so I'm wondering if someone could
20 speak --- say just a couple of more sentences
21 on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LOTZ: Andrew, that would be you
2 again. That idea came from you.

3 MR. CHALSMA: Well, we were saying
4 the MMIS, the state claims processing system,
5 so in the long run if you want to have a
6 measurement relying on federal records data,
7 which I think would be really valuable because
8 you've got better records --- the majority of
9 that really is clinical information, or is
10 derived from clinical information. So, you
11 know, that would be an example of something that
12 in the long run you could use as a rich source
13 of data for quality improvement if you are
14 actively linking your electronic federal
15 records to your electronic MMIS, or enrollment
16 system or something, so that you can look at the
17 whole picture. Especially with the births, you
18 know, since that at least for New Hampshire is
19 a huge part of our business, the babies and the
20 moms, so there's a lot in that data. And, you
21 know, so it's fully integrated, you know, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on line and readily available to query. It would
2 be a lot easier to then develop projects around
3 that.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: Thank you. So, let's
5 move on to Virginia. And, Cheryl, I think that
6 --- are you --- you have a team together to
7 present?

8
9 MS. ROBERTS: Yes. Good. Because
10 we're following, first of all, thank you for
11 inviting us. And I'm sorry that we couldn't
12 come, as you probably can figure from the
13 newspaper, we have both a budget crisis and an
14 expansion crisis. So, I actually had to leave
15 a meeting from the Governor's staff to come run
16 and do this. So, I've been part of this, so we
17 wanted to make sure that we participate because
18 it's important. What I'm going to do is I'm
19 going to talk very quickly. For those who hear
20 my drawl and my speed, I always tell people that
21 I'm a New Yorker and I've been transported here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as a transfer, so I'm going to be moving
2 quickly. And I guess whoever is doing my slides,
3 I'm going to say go. Basically, what I'm going
4 to do is in the next two to three minutes I'm
5 going to talk about a little bit of basics about
6 our program and what it is. It's important
7 because quality is a very big part of our
8 program. It's not a separate dataset but
9 actually integrated into the program. The
10 decisions are made because of the quality
11 outcomes and the measures, so I'm going to do
12 the opening and then Carol Stanley, who is our
13 right hand and guru, she's going to talk to you
14 about actual measurements. Can you go next?
15 Next.

16 Our program is called Medallion
17 3.0. It's a joke about how we got there, but
18 basically the reason I say it's 3.0 is because
19 we redid the whole entire program last year from
20 top to bottom, from our contract to how we do
21 our measurements, to doing electronic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting, and so as we go through, we wanted
2 to reflect that, so that's where the 3.0. I make
3 jokes now so the next one is going to be 4G, and
4 I'm hearing now some other one is right behind
5 it, almost like the iPhone 5. Please go to the
6 next one.

7 Our program has about 700,000
8 enrollees that are in Managed Care here. I guess
9 one of the largest states. This is a reflection,
10 and this plays a role who we're covering in
11 Managed Care right now. We're covering pregnant
12 women like everyone else, and children,
13 including foster care children. We're one of
14 six states that is doing foster care children
15 in Managed Care. Have parents, we have the aged,
16 blind, and disabled, and that's a difference in
17 most states. We've had that from the inception
18 of the program. We also have something that most
19 states don't have. We cover the acute care for
20 the home-based and community waiver
21 population. What's not here in the 700,000 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we need to talk about a little bit is we're also
2 doing the dual population. We're part of the
3 dual demo, and actually we went live in May, and
4 in July of this year we'll be moving 14,000
5 people into the dual program. Can you go next
6 one?

7 We're statewide, as this shows you.
8 In terms of demographics in terms of our states,
9 we have big urban areas, suburban areas, rural
10 areas, almost frontier areas. As a result of
11 that, even as we talk about the states, not
12 everything is the same. Even as we look at our
13 measures, we see disparities in different
14 places and we've had to make adjustments
15 accordingly. Next.

16 This just gives you a sense of the
17 health plans. The reason I'm bringing that up
18 is that four of our health plans are health
19 systems. That gives us a leg up on quality, to
20 be honest. It's because they control not only
21 the health plan, but they're also connected to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the hospitals and the physicians in terms of the
2 network and so their quality measures as well
3 as their quality is because this is a corporate
4 issue. That's a big issue for us. That means
5 that when they look at the measures they're
6 looking at across lines of business. Same thing
7 with our Anthem, and our Kaiser, and
8 CoventryCares.

9
10 One of the things we're trying to
11 do, and New Hampshire says they are too, is that
12 we look at our measures, and we're talking about
13 that, not just lined up just for Medicaid alone.
14 We have some them are Medicaid, but most of them
15 looking at the whole business as a whole. That's
16 part of what our Secretary is looking at, and
17 we have that kind of initiative, so then when
18 you get your biggest bang if your measures are
19 lined up in your commercial and your state
20 employee benefits, also in your Medicaid, the
21 Exchange, your duals. Any kind of way that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can make those all line up, that's where you get
2 your bang for your buck because you're looking
3 at moving the whole population. Our physicians
4 are not doing data based on the payee source,
5 so what you really want to do is move the whole
6 measure and the whole metrics up. And I think
7 that's what New Hampshire was saying and,
8 therefore, that's where you get your bang for
9 your buck. That's why you see in South Carolina
10 when they're looking at a pregnancy program,
11 they're looking at it from top to bottom and
12 then, therefore, they could see the whole
13 population move to the right versus the actual,
14 if you're just doing Medicaid alone. So, even
15 as we pick our plans and our partnerships, we're
16 very conscious of the fact of the breadth and
17 depth that they have not only just in quality,
18 because we require that all our plans have NCQA.
19 That's a requirement, we don't move from it,
20 we've had that since 1996. All plans have to
21 have that, but it's also important because we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that they affect not only the physicians
2 but actually the actual populations we're
3 trying to reach.

4 And that's our model. We don't take
5 Managed Care. Most people look at it
6 politically and Managed Care is for financing.
7 We don't look at it that way. We're one of those
8 people we believe that it's not about the
9 financing of it. We're looking at Managed Care
10 as actually improving the health care and the
11 value for people. It's part of our purchase
12 optioning. And I'm going to run through these
13 slides because you could read them later. Next.

14 I call it this way, we have Managed
15 Care gives us our ROI, the biggest one is the
16 control of the physician community, the type of
17 things that they can leverage. We see such
18 innovation programs. We see it in our measures
19 but it starts with the program. It starts both
20 with the contract, it start with pay for
21 performances, and it starts with actually the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual program. Huge differences in our
2 maternity program based on the plan, but it
3 started with the programs and then looking at
4 it at the end of the measures. Next.

5 One of the things we're proud of is
6 that that was part of our new contract. Each
7 plan has to do two innovation models and a lot
8 of them did payment for performance measures,
9 some things are medical home. We're looking at
10 this as part of our integration. What we're
11 trying to do is, again, recognize that some of
12 this innovation that we're seeing that you look
13 at, at the end, we're actually seeing is
14 actually coming from the actual provider
15 community. We want that reflected. We want the
16 plans to have those kinds of partnerships. You
17 know, we see the outcomes but we also see the
18 investment in the plans with the providers.
19 Next.

20 And then last but not least, very
21 proud of this. Bob Hurley, Dr. Bob Hurley who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a big Managed Care proponent in the '80s,
2 he once said to us if it's not measurable it
3 doesn't exist, so as a result of it we went
4 straight with NCQA, we have HEDIS measures.
5 Because we had adults in the beginning, we had
6 measures accordingly. Carol is going to explain
7 that. Big on quality collaboratives with the
8 plans. We have a collaborative meeting, it's
9 like our annual meeting is on June, and I just
10 wrote it down, June 24th, and if the Quality
11 Forum wants to come down because you're not that
12 far away, you're welcome to come. Carol can send
13 you a formal invitation. They do best practices
14 there, we give awards, we have panels. We do
15 spend a lot of time on our quality performance
16 aligning with populations, whether or not we
17 have measures, obviously, for pregnancy and
18 children which is normal, adult measures. But
19 even now, working in foster care, we're doing
20 psychotropic measures because, again, we want
21 to make sure that we're all aligned. We do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 annual reports. And the big one is, believe it
2 or not, and I tell this to everyone, measures
3 help you when you are going for the Governor and
4 for the legislators and budgets. It's where
5 you can prove that it makes a difference, the
6 investments that you're making are making a
7 difference, and it hits them where they
8 understand it. Where people like to hear about
9 cost savings, they also want to hear that the
10 population is getting better, and that's really
11 where you're talking about your value
12 purchasing. And I'm going to turn it over to
13 Carol to talk about the measures.

14 MS. STANLEY: Okay. Thanks, Cheryl.
15 You can go to the next slide, please. And the
16 next one.

17 Okay. So, as Cheryl mentioned, we
18 --- because we require all of our health plans
19 to be NCQA-accredited we are able to tap into
20 the value of that through all of the HEDIS
21 measures that they report to NCQA. And what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do, we actually in partnership with the Managed
2 Care plans, we select a priority set of HEDIS
3 measures which are then integrated into our
4 Managed Care Quality Strategy. And by focusing
5 on a subset of the full book of HEDIS measures,
6 we're able to really focus on improvement
7 efforts instead of trying to be all things to
8 all people, which would really dilute the
9 quality improvement initiatives going on. So,
10 next slide.

11 So, what you're looking at is rather
12 detailed, but basically these adult quality
13 measures are those that are in our Managed Care
14 contract with the health plans, and in our
15 Managed Care Quality Strategy, and these are
16 the adult measures that we've been tracking at
17 least since 2010 with all of the health plans
18 and monitoring their performance. And you can
19 see in this matrix we've included a column that
20 shows you whether it's one of the CMS core
21 measures. So, actually, we selected all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these adults measures, these are all HEDIS
2 measures, prior to the release of the Core
3 Measure Set that CMS is using. So we were
4 really pleased to see measures that came out
5 from CMS, how many of them are we already
6 tracking and consider high priority for
7 improvement. Next.

8 We are currently implementing a pay
9 for performance incentive awards for Managed
10 Care plans, and we've included in that set, we
11 have three HEDIS measures. And two of those
12 measures are also CMS Adult Core Measures, and
13 those are the blood pressure control measure
14 and timeliness of prenatal care. So, we're
15 entering sort of the next generation of our
16 quality improvement initiative where actually,
17 you know, financially reward those health plans
18 that perform exceptionally well and to our
19 expectations based on these two measures in
20 addition to some other ones. Next slide.

21 As I mentioned, our Managed Care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Quality Strategy includes a number of the Adult
2 Core Measures that you all are meeting about.
3 Our current version of the quality strategy is
4 active from calendar year 2011 to 2015, so we
5 currently have begun our brainstorming
6 sessions for the next iteration of our Managed
7 Care Quality Strategy to identify the subset of
8 quality measures that we consider to be top
9 priority for improvement over a five-year
10 period.

11 Now, one of the things we're doing
12 is working with the Managed Care Plans first to
13 establish some logical criteria for selecting
14 the set of quality measures. So, internally,
15 we're conducting some demographics of our
16 state, we're looking at some medical trends to
17 really pare down the list of quality measures
18 that we and the Managed Care Plans consider high
19 priority, high impact, good return on
20 investment to improve the health of our
21 populations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One of the things we will certainly
2 build into criteria is looking at those
3 measures that are on the CMS Core Measure Set
4 for adults in addition to the CHIPRA measures.
5 But as New Hampshire stated, we see really great
6 value and tapping into those National Core
7 Measure Sets for benchmarking purposes,
8 comparisons, so we know that those measures
9 have been vetted extensively and are based on
10 clinical guidelines, and have been validated.
11 So, we really find a lot of use in considering
12 those measures when we select our measure set
13 for the next five years. We're looking at
14 needing to make a decision on that measure set
15 by March of 2015 so that we can include those
16 in the Managed Care contracts by July 1. Next
17 slide.

18 Some of the recommendations based
19 on just, you know, our one-year experience in
20 reporting these measures to CMS is, as New
21 Hampshire stated, we'd like to see transparency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with reporting even if only one state reports
2 on a particular measure. I think it's
3 exceptionally valuable for everyone to have
4 access to that information. It helps us
5 advocate for selecting certain measures, it
6 enables benchmarking, and really sees the
7 current landscape as far as which states are
8 working on which measures, and what the
9 performance is on those.

10 And I know this has been discussed,
11 but also recognizing the need for efficiencies
12 with regards to Adult Quality Measures for
13 Medicaid, Medicare, exchanges, and the
14 expansions. And as Cheryl even mentioned,
15 alignment with the commercial lines of
16 business. We really see a lot of value when it
17 comes to population health. The more we can be
18 engaged in some common measures that affect all
19 of the adult populations we're focused on, the
20 better the impact is going to be.

21 You know, young adults here on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicaid today are eventually going to be on
2 Medicare, and it's going to be beneficial to
3 Medicare if those Medicaid populations can be
4 as healthy as they can. And even, you know, we
5 hear how improving the health of the children
6 population is going to benefit the adult
7 populations once they become adults, so it
8 comes full circle in where we can focus on
9 improving the populations regardless of who the
10 payer or purchasers are.

11 Some other recommendations is to
12 really identify some regulatory and innovative
13 efforts to combine improvement efforts for
14 adult populations, and that goes in line with
15 what I just said.

16 One of the things that we ran into
17 when --- next slide, please, sorry. One of the
18 issues we ran into when we were entering the
19 scores into CARTS for these adult measures was
20 that we were entering our HEDIS 2013 scores, and
21 some of the technical specifications were not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to date as far as things like age categories
2 that the HEDIS measures were using. And one
3 specific example I can give you is breast cancer
4 screening. The HEDIS technical specifications
5 for 2013 had specific age categories that were
6 different from what was in the CARTS system, and
7 that I perceive as sort of a barrier because it
8 doesn't accurately reflect the current
9 technical specifications that are being used by
10 the measure steward. And I think it's really
11 important that before CARTS is turned on for
12 people to start entering that, there's
13 assurance that the technical specs and the
14 fields are reflective of the measure steward,
15 that that can be a deterrent, I think, to
16 entering that.

17 And another thing that I've heard
18 today that I would hope that you stick to the
19 measure steward technical specifications as
20 much as possible because every state is very
21 different. And by trying to adapt the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specifications for certain state preferences
2 would really, I think, take away from the
3 ability to use these scores and measures as
4 benchmarks. And these are measures that have
5 been highly vetted through the process, and are
6 valid as they are, and diluting those or
7 changing certain things for a particular state
8 when we're all very different I think would not
9 --- I think it would sort of be a deterrent to
10 actually reporting them because it's not going
11 to be consistent and used for the purpose it's
12 been set up for. So, I just want to encourage
13 you to really consider not deviating from the
14 measure stewards have set forth as the
15 technical specifications for the measures
16 used.

17 And the final slide, I think a
18 couple of more things. I don't know if it's been
19 considered having a measure for sickle cell
20 which, you know, we see as a high-cost,
21 high-severity issue in our state. And, also,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I've seen some iterations of it but each year
2 having an annual crosswalk published of those
3 measures that are used by the federal agencies
4 ranging from CMS to AHRQ, and Medicare/Medicaid
5 to really see the crosswalk between those
6 regulatory agencies that have published these
7 quality measures, and even looking at the
8 Meaningful Use Measures because that's
9 important, as well as the synergy when looking
10 at the various quality measures.

11 So, I think that kind of captures
12 our current state of affairs here in Virginia.
13 And I think we're ready for questions.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Thank you very much.
15 So, questions from the Task Force? Cindy.

16 MEMBER PELLIGRINI: Thank you. And
17 thank you for a very helpful presentation. Back
18 just a couple of slides there was the statement,
19 "Identify regulatory and innovative efforts to
20 combine improvement efforts for adult
21 populations in order to create synergies for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population health." And I think you mentioned
2 --- you referenced back to your example about
3 child health, improving child health then
4 resulting in improvements for adult health. But
5 I'm still not sure I've quite wrapped my head
6 around what you mean here. Can you give any
7 other examples of what you had in mind?

8 MS. STANLEY: Sure. I think an
9 example of an adult measure would be flu
10 vaccine, because that cuts across all payers,
11 all purchasers, and it's a Medicare-focused,
12 it's a Medicaid dual eligible focus, and I think
13 by just taking things up to the next generation
14 of quality initiatives, trying to identify a
15 way to really align those efforts because
16 providers are getting, you know, similar but
17 different messages regarding flu shot
18 initiatives, so I think that would just be one
19 example. Mammography use is another one. It's
20 an Adult Core Measure for Medicaid, but it's
21 also been an initiative for Medicare quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for quite some time now. And somehow linking
2 those two would be beneficial.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: I had a couple of
4 questions. So, one, and Doris, I think this
5 applies to New Hampshire, as well. So, I was
6 trying to get clear and see if there was a
7 difference between, Doris, what you said about
8 the need to make modifications in HEDIS
9 measures, to apply them to the Medicaid
10 population versus what was just communicated to
11 us by Virginia saying don't make modifications
12 in HEDIS measures, that to use these. Is there
13 a difference there, or am I missing something?
14 So, could Virginia maybe respond to that first,
15 just you said that there should not be any
16 differences in terms of adaptation of HEDIS
17 measures for Medicaid?

18 MS. STANLEY: Yes, what I was
19 conveying was we are already using HEDIS
20 measures, so there's a good set of benchmarks
21 for us to tap into that NCQA publishes for more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than 100 Managed Care Plans. And the same holds
2 true for these Adult Core Measures, is if there
3 are variations to what NCQA has published as the
4 technical specifications, it's not going to
5 enable the benchmarking that currently occurs
6 with publication by NCQA.

7 With that said, NCQA does from time
8 to time change technical specifications for
9 certain measures, and I think, you know, that
10 would need to be addressed by the CMS CARTS
11 system is to reflect those changes that are made
12 by the measure steward.

13 MS. LOTZ: Well, this is Doris from
14 New Hampshire. So, let me just engage you in a
15 little bit of a dialogue here. It depends a
16 little bit I think on who you want to compare
17 to. If you want to compare to the commercial
18 population, then quite so. You know, if the
19 measures are changed, then you break that link,
20 so to speak. But what we were experiencing in
21 New Hampshire is we wanted to make sure that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure was accurately measuring the Medicaid
2 population. And the comparator that we would
3 want to make would be to other Medicaid
4 organizations.

5 If you're talking about Medicaid
6 Managed Care, then I wouldn't want them to use
7 the commercial HEDIS measures. Let's say, for
8 example, we do have, you know, a Medicaid
9 risk-adjustment for the all-cause readmission
10 rate. Then I would want my Medicaid Managed Care
11 companies to use that Medicaid risk-adjustment
12 standard approach. So, my thinking from New
13 Hampshire, my team's thinking from New
14 Hampshire, is that we would like greater
15 specificity to reflect the measures -- to
16 ensure that the measure is reflecting what it's
17 trying to measure within a Medicaid population.
18 And that we understand that we would not be as
19 able to reliably compare to the commercial
20 population, but if it was explicitly stated in
21 the measure specs, then all of the 56 states and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 territories would be doing it the same way, and
2 it would markedly enhance both the validity of
3 what we're getting out of the Medicaid
4 population and our comparability to other
5 states. So, that's where I was saying no, I want
6 the measures, the HEDIS measures amended to
7 reflect the Medicaid population. But, you know,
8 Virginia, you may disagree with that, so please
9 push back if you think that you're of a
10 different opinion.

11 MS. STANLEY: Well, we do use the
12 Medicaid measures specification for HEDIS. We
13 don't compare ourselves to the commercial
14 Managed Care Plan performance. We're comparing
15 ourselves to the other Medicaid Managed Care
16 Plans that are using the Medicaid HEDIS
17 technical specification measures.

18 MS. ROBERTS: But we do see that it
19 improves if we're in line with what the
20 commercial, I'll move to commercial, is focused
21 on the bigger topics. For example, if they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all focused on hypertension that you see that
2 all of our measures improve if anyone is lined
3 up to the exact priority.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: But I take it that
5 there's not really a disagreement?

6 MS. ROBERTS: No, we're in
7 agreement.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Other
9 questions? I guess another question that I had
10 was, and again this could apply to both states,
11 is to give us a little bit more insight in terms
12 of the choices you made about which measures you
13 chose not to report on. But, specifically,
14 asking Virginia a bit more about sort of the
15 thinking that you went through in terms of
16 making determination about what not to report
17 on.

18 MS. STANLEY: Right. We take a really
19 methodical approach to the quality measures
20 that we focus, so we only reported on those
21 measures that we require the health plans to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report on directly to us so that we have
2 consistency over three to five years of
3 agreeing on the subset of measures that we
4 collect and subsequently become in the public
5 domain. So, we wouldn't report on a measure that
6 doesn't appear on a list that we consider high
7 priority over, you know, a three to five-year
8 period when it's reasonable to see improvement.
9 That's not to say that this next iteration of
10 our Quality Strategy that we wouldn't select
11 any non-HEDIS measures, but to be consistent
12 and to manage expectations of our health plans,
13 and to manage expectations of our members and
14 other key stakeholders, we find it very
15 valuable to agree on a set of Quality Measures
16 and only report on those.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: So, you're saying
18 that there is an opportunity to sort of add
19 additional measures over time if it meets some
20 sort of criteria for the state as being
21 significant enough.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. STANLEY: Exactly.

2 MS. ROBERTS: Also, if the Governor
3 of --- or if a Governor has a particular focus.
4 We had Tim Kaine who was very focused on child
5 health. We added measures at that time. We're
6 working now on the expansion. We presume that
7 if we get the expansion that we'll be more
8 focused on more adult measures, because we tend
9 to go with where our governor's focus is.

10 MS. LOTZ: And from a New Hampshire
11 point of view, the rationale for the measures
12 not chosen are what I call the Goldilocks
13 reasons. You know, they're either too
14 expensive, they're too hard, there's too little
15 information, they're too confusing, you know.
16 And by and large actually reflects the
17 conversation you had in your webinar on August
18 28th, you know, and I'd probably say that if we
19 could we'd measure them all. You know, the folks
20 that are engaged in quality improvement
21 generally gravitate toward more data is a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, and letting our subsequent actions be
2 guided by what the data shows us. But as
3 Virginia was saying, as well, you know, you get
4 your governors who say well, I want to see this.
5 And, of course, that becomes among your highest
6 priorities, so I think ideally we'd measure
7 them all. We can certainly change it over time.
8 We can build it into our contracts for our
9 Managed Care programs, as Virginia said for
10 their Quality Strategy, and then subsequently
11 embedding that in the contract. But there were
12 some artificial, not artificial, there were
13 some unique considerations of the grant that we
14 had to make sure we weren't double-dipping, so
15 to speak, in our quality improvement
16 initiatives with what our Managed Care
17 Organizations were doing, so we had to find
18 quality improvement projects and the measures
19 to go along with them that we could make sure
20 that, you know, the federal dollars weren't
21 being inappropriately used in that regard. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we chose to just steer wide and clear for our
2 Managed Care Organizations completely.

3 Ideally, going forward outside of
4 the grant, I would guess that most states,
5 certainly New Hampshire would do what Virginia
6 is doing and say all right, how can we work
7 synergistically? What are our MCOs'
8 priorities? Hopefully data-driven again, but
9 also reflective of their politics, clever
10 ideas. And we'd want to work in collaboration
11 with them because the rising tide floats all
12 boats.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions?

14 MEMBER SAYLES: I think I might just
15 have a summary comment. It seems to me that one
16 of the big themes is, I appreciate feedback, is
17 alignment, and that I know when we're going to
18 go through our measure by measure analysis, one
19 of the key things on the table is who else is,
20 you know, looking at this measure, who else is
21 using this measure? And, I mean, I could imagine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as more and more Medicaid is in Managed Care and
2 Managed Care Organizations continue to play a
3 really big role, there's some very selective
4 pressures there with NCQA accreditation and
5 what measures have been set up in that context.
6 So, thinking about --- it seems like it's a
7 little bit of a puzzle, but sort of thinking
8 about where while it might be a great measure,
9 if nobody else is looking at it, and it's
10 hybrid, and it's got other data constraints,
11 probably there's some real practicality that
12 needs to be taken into account, and that that
13 alignment piece of things is probably what this
14 group could really contribute also in terms of
15 thinking through measure by measure when we do
16 things this afternoon.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Actually, I like that
18 idea of a crosswalk because I think that kind
19 of cross walked makes explicit, you know,
20 what's out there and what are the differences,
21 and how might they be used, and are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference justified?

2 MS. LOTZ: And we went ahead, and
3 Virginia had a slide, where they showed us a bit
4 of their crosswalk. When we put together in New
5 Hampshire our initial website, our Medicaid
6 Quality Indicators, this was before the grant
7 and what opportunity that brought to the table,
8 we looked at it, and we looked for those
9 synergisms, you know, what's a meaningful use?
10 What's a part of any other program to look
11 across where we could get basically the biggest
12 effect for the resources that we could bring to
13 the table?

14 It still has to be balanced against
15 where there may not be a whole lot of resources
16 but there's still a whole lot of need. But I
17 think you need, you know, a body of data to start
18 telling that story, and then making the case to
19 allocate some attention and resources to
20 something that's not necessarily on that
21 synergistic list. So, it's both, and where you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 may have to start from a very practical point
2 of view, I would go back to, you know, my last
3 couple of slides. But what we have right now is
4 not good enough for where I think we ought to
5 be, so I would encourage a group like this to
6 think expansively and not just by bounded by
7 what's practical. We have to be bounded by
8 what's practical, but I think ideally we should
9 be planning for what's down the road. So, what
10 are the recommendations for things that don't
11 exist right now, and to not take your eye off
12 things that are hard. We need to work on how to
13 make them easier to do because they have merit
14 in and of themselves.

15 MEMBER PELLIGRINI: Just a quick
16 clarification. I want to make sure I'm
17 understanding what we're talking about a
18 crosswalk here. When we get these type of grids
19 from NQF there's always a column, it's called
20 --- it's about two-thirds of the way over called
21 "Use in Federal Program," which is actually one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the ones I find more helpful because it does
2 show you what other programs a given measure is
3 in.

4 Are we thinking about adding state
5 elements, or something like that to this field,
6 or is there something else about a crosswalk
7 that I'm missing?

8 CHAIR PINCUS: I think it's also
9 C-- and I think it's going back to Slide 80, and
10 I don't know if we can sort of move to Slide 80,
11 but looking at which programs it's being used,
12 and which programs it's not being used in, or
13 for which it's been modified in some way.

14 MS. LOTZ: I don't think you could
15 possibly add all of the state variations there.
16 It's already a big help as Virginia has on their
17 slide that we've got up now again just to know
18 what's happening at a federal level. You know,
19 we'll figure out at the state level, but to see
20 it on a federal levels helps a lot because
21 oftentimes there's dollars allocated to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 federal initiatives as there was with
2 meaningful use. Oftentimes there's, you know,
3 those measures and the clinical issues, or the
4 other issues that they're drawing attention to
5 are based on some other program, or some other
6 initiative going on. So, you know, getting that
7 synergy to say this is an issue, let's do it,
8 you know, it just helps us to know where else
9 --- where our providers, where other resources
10 are going to be distracted, and how can we
11 decrease their administrative burden, and
12 maintain their attention and engagement, you
13 know, to know that well, you have to do this for
14 Medicare so we're going to do it exactly the
15 same way for Medicaid, so this is a good thing.
16 So, I think at the federal level it's
17 sufficient.

18 MEMBER HANRAHAN: I'd just like to
19 see if I'm processing this correctly. There's
20 one issue that keeps --- I hear keep being
21 discussed, and one is about the architecture of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data. So, how does that architecture get
2 constructed, and then promulgated among the
3 various parties, the entities that we're
4 looking at, to get uniformity in what we're
5 doing. And that can also include --- at this
6 time there's a high degree of activity
7 happening in the business world around how to
8 work data, and how to do the kind of predictive
9 modeling, but even beyond predictive modeling,
10 advanced modeling using this data in its
11 simplest form, and its cheapest form is what I
12 hear you speaking a little about needing.

13 The second part is high-value
14 targets. And high-value targets, because we're
15 swimming in a lot of detail, and a lot of detail
16 that comes out of the hard work that's being
17 done here. Such great examples, these two
18 states, and what they've done. I would
19 recommend that we're look at, if we're looking
20 at high-value targets, that we look at it from
21 a systems level. And one of those targets is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accountability from the Affordable Care Act,
2 and more specifically continuity of care. We
3 know that continuity of care and the abruption
4 of care when there's a need identified, to that
5 need then going away, that we have a huge piece
6 of work to do in this direction. So, that would
7 be a high-value target that I would imagine
8 working toward. And it's also related to
9 accountability, it's one aspect of
10 accountability, but it really is pretty
11 tangible. We already have measures that are
12 operational now, and have been selected by
13 these two states to follow.

14 The other part of this is in the
15 analysis of it, these high targets. We want to
16 look at cost, you know. Are we driving down cost
17 by using this, and these are the meaningful
18 measures, the use of meaningful measure? And
19 are we driving down cost, and are people most
20 satisfied with their care? And those are kind
21 of the three aims of Medicare, you know, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cost reduction, quality improvement, and
2 satisfaction. So, you know, that's how I'm kind
3 of getting this all squared in my head, but I
4 would advise us to really separate out this
5 issue of architecture, data structure, and data
6 science, and how we manage that really well with
7 what we, then, come out of this saying what
8 targets, high-value targets we'd want to
9 recommend that we move forward with. And there
10 are some really good measures in the group that
11 I think we could go forward with.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: I think we have an
13 opportunity to communicate that in terms of the
14 gaps recommendations that we're going to be
15 making. Yes, I tend to think of coordination of
16 care, sort of reframe it as a sort of ruthless
17 follow-up.

18 Questions or comments? So, why
19 don't we move to public questions and comments,
20 and I guess we also have to open up the lines
21 for that, as well. And, also, for individuals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here in the room.

2 OPERATOR: Okay. If you want to make
3 a public comment, please press star then the
4 number 1. At this time there are no public
5 comments on the phone line.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. Anybody here in
7 the room that wants to make a comment?

8 MS. POTTER: Hi, I'm D.E.B. Potter.
9 I'm from AHRQ. I'm a member of the MAP Dual
10 Eligibles Work Group and Post Acute Care Work
11 Group. I wanted to ask the speaker who talked
12 about New Hampshire, she had a slide on
13 measurement gaps, and she included long-term
14 services and supports, and home and
15 community-based services, and behavioral
16 health. I wonder if you could say a few more
17 sentences about that?

18 MS. LOTZ: About what specific
19 measures we'd like to see? Obviously, not in the
20 detail because I'm not a measure scientist.

21 MS. POTTER: Or the problems you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing that you somehow want to be able to
2 measure or improve?

3
4
5 MS. LOTZ: So, long-term care
6 services supports home and community-based
7 care. I don't think we have measures. To go back
8 to what was just said, and one of my slides does
9 say we need to do a better job of measuring
10 what's important to patients, to members,
11 beneficiaries, they're all patients to me. How
12 do we know what they want, and how does anything
13 other than what they want really matter? You
14 know, we do have a CAHPS survey for home- and
15 community-based care. I'm not intimately
16 familiar with it, but I do think that where that
17 would get at patient satisfaction a little bit
18 of experience of care, I don't think we have
19 good measures that maybe talk about what's
20 important to them from some of the other domains
21 that get outside of clinical domains, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking at their social circumstances perhaps,
2 looking at their environment, you know, looking
3 at some of the barriers to care that they
4 perceive, looking at --- you know, again, I'm
5 struck by a couple of things. From the point of
6 view of my elderly parents, how absolutely
7 adamant they are of what they want, and it's not
8 the maintenance of their physical health
9 necessarily. And yet we presume, somewhat
10 paternalistically that, of course, everyone
11 wants to be healthy. Well, yes, but at some
12 point people make their peace with what they
13 have for a physical limitation, or even a
14 cognitive limitation, and their priorities
15 shift. And how do we capture that and honor that
16 and make sure that we're not beating them up
17 because their LDL levels really ought to be
18 better than they are, but they're really 90
19 years old and don't really care one bit. So,
20 there is some interesting work I think going on
21 in measurement science, and also in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommendations around preventive care to say
2 okay, when do we stop? And I think we need to
3 capture that a little bit more in patient
4 preferences, particularly in the long-term
5 care and community-based services. There are
6 some things that I think they don't want us to
7 do, and we don't know what they are. Or maybe
8 I'm wrong, and maybe if we gave them a chance
9 to say they would say absolutely, I want every
10 aspect of my physical health restored at all
11 costs to everything else. I kind of doubt it,
12 but without measuring the alternatives, or
13 asking a question about their priorities, we're
14 not going to know.

15 Let's see, that was the long-term
16 care question. What was the other question you
17 asked? I think it had to do with substance use,
18 maybe. I don't know, but I'll just go back to
19 just briefly saying neonatal addiction, I have
20 no idea how to get my hands --- number of babies.
21 Okay, great, but what does that tell me about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how to solve the problem? It kind of starts to
2 overlap with what's happening around perinatal
3 care, prenatal care, in particular. How do we
4 manage inside the home? Again, sort of what is
5 --- I was very struck by when I was doing my
6 residency at a county hospital in Los Angeles,
7 sort of this newly minted Midwestern intern in
8 --- you know, again, in the warzone of LA in the
9 early '80s. And what mattered to me really did
10 not matter at all to the patients I was working
11 with without going into the detail. It mattered
12 not at all, you know, about the good clinical
13 care. It mattered about their environment, and
14 30 years later I'm glad to see that we're
15 starting to think about that a little more
16 formally. And I think we need to start measuring
17 that so we can say where we're good, say where
18 we're bad, and hopefully where the measures
19 will point out where the barriers are that we
20 need to remove. Because until you get a patient
21 on board with everything else that's bothering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with them, you're not going to get them to
2 address their physical health.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: Other public comments
4 or questions? Okay, so why don't we stop for
5 lunch. And it's going to be a quick lunch.
6 You'll be able to go get lunch and get back here
7 at ---

8 MS. LASH: There's lunch for the
9 entire task force and members at the table in
10 the back. If you are in the public comment area
11 and you'd like some direction for resources and
12 places to eat in the area, we'd be happy to
13 provide that as staff. We do have one more state
14 actually at 12:30, so we want to make sure we
15 get to them on time, so please --- I'm sorry that
16 you have to go get your food and bring it back,
17 but we'll have plenty of more time for
18 discussion later this afternoon, and we promise
19 there will be a break. So, thank you.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
21 proceedings went off the record at 12:21 p.m.,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and went back on the record at 12:36 p.m.)

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay, thank
3 you so much. So, Eddy Meyers is from Louisiana
4 and he's on the phone and we're so grateful for
5 your time. We'll have another presentation
6 from the State, and more questions, and then we
7 do have additional time for an overall panel
8 discussion and so, go ahead, Eddy, whenever
9 you're ready.

10 MR. MEYERS: Okay, thank you. I'm
11 Eddy Meyers. I'm from the University of
12 Louisiana at Monroe, the Office of Outcomes,
13 Research and Evaluation. And we partner with
14 Louisiana Medicaid to do data analytics and
15 quality measure reporting.

16 And Dr. Rebecca Gee was also going
17 to be presenting along with me, but she,
18 unfortunately is unable to do so because of a
19 funeral. But she will be able to attend the
20 conference later on. And let's move on to the
21 third slide. Let's see, one more slide forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please. Okay. What I wanted to point out from
2 here is just a little bit about Louisiana.

3 In Louisiana there's a population
4 of around 4.6 million people and of that, around
5 1.4 million are enrolled in Medicaid. So
6 that's around 30 percent of the population are
7 enrolled in Medicaid.

8 And then something else I wanted to
9 point out here is Bayou Health. That is
10 Louisiana's Medicaid Managed Care program.
11 And that was rolled out during calendar year
12 2012. It was a staged rollout in regions of the
13 state and across that calendar year. And there
14 are five managed care plans that make up Bayou
15 Health. And so in the recent years, it has been
16 a time of transition for Louisiana and Medicaid
17 from a previous, you know, completely
18 fee-for-service model in 2011, and prior to
19 managed care.

20 And then there is still a small
21 segment that are still on legacy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fee-for-service Medicaid. And let's move on
2 to the next slide, please. The adult quality
3 grant measures that were selected, there are 19
4 here, and one minor correction I want to make
5 note of on the second column, the second one
6 down, antenatal steroids, that one should be
7 replaced with smoking and tobacco use.
8 Antenatal steroids is one that we looked at
9 earlier on, but ended up not doing that.

10 But like I said, we reported on 19
11 of the 26 measures and the way those break down
12 is there are three capped survey measures, the
13 smoking and tobacco use, flu shots, and then the
14 overall capped health plan survey.

15 And then there was one chart review
16 measure that we did and that was postpartum care
17 and we also did that measure with
18 administrative data but then we, you know, did
19 it as a hybrid to supplement it with
20 chart-review data, and that was something we
21 had not done before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then there was one measure that
2 we used, a combination of vital records data and
3 claims data which was the early elective
4 deliveries measure, and then the remaining 14
5 measures all used administrative claims data.

6 And we, in looking at the managers
7 and evaluating the feasibility of them, there
8 were, you know, some other measures that were
9 of interest but were not chosen due to the
10 burden of collecting the data through chart
11 reviews. So examples of those are pair
12 transition, adult BMI, controlling high blood
13 pressure, and antenatal steroids.

14 And the adult BMI measure, it's a
15 measure that's been collected, or we have
16 programmed and tested and found such a low rate
17 through administrative claims because the
18 codes used in that are not ones that providers
19 commonly bill upon. And so it's really not
20 useful from an administrative data standpoint.
21 So that one would have required chart review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the populations that we used, we
2 used what we call the Medicaid only population
3 where we excluded Medicare dual eligibles.
4 And then we also used calendar year 2011 data
5 because we wanted to do a pre-Bayou Health
6 rollout picture there, because calendar year
7 2012, when Bayou Health was rolling out was a
8 year of transition and so we wanted to look at
9 pre-Bayou Health and then follow it up with
10 post-Bayou Health. Then moving on to
11 successes on the next slide, please. Thank
12 you.

13 Prior to the adult Medicaid quality
14 grant, we collected 18 HEDIS measures and 10
15 CHIPRA measures, and we began reporting HEDIS
16 measures for Louisiana Medicaid way back in
17 2002. We started out with just asthma and
18 diabetes and then over the years, we, at VHH's
19 request, have programmed additional measures,
20 addition HEDIS measures, and then also had
21 already started doing some PQI measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the grant helped us to really
2 ramp up the number of measures we report. And
3 so, you know, like we mentioned on the previous
4 slide, we're able to report 19 out of the 26
5 adult core set measures.

6 And prior to the adult quality
7 grant, of these 19, we already reported on 7 of
8 the HEDIS measures and 3 of the PQI measures.
9 So we were able to, you know, add nine
10 additional measures there.

11 And I wanted to point out on the PQI
12 measures, when we reported on those, we did them
13 on a per-member basis, and I know the updated
14 specs shows for 2014 that they are to be done
15 on a member month basis. And there's been, you
16 know, some discussion about that and that's
17 our, you know, would be our plan to report on
18 it on a member month basis, you know, going
19 forward.

20 And another big success of the adult
21 quality grant is that it allowed us to create

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Medicaid vital records matching process which
2 allowed us to do the early elective deliveries
3 measure electronically using claims data and
4 biorecords data without having to do chart
5 review.

6 And in 2010, Louisianan Vital
7 Records, there was a big update that -- they
8 started collecting additional data, a lot of
9 additional fields on early deliveries, and so
10 because of that, you know, it helped facilitate
11 this and, you know, it appears that for our
12 state, there's not a real need for chart reviews
13 for early elective deliveries. Because of
14 that matching process, we're able to collect
15 gestational age, able to collect other
16 variables like spontaneous rupture or
17 membranes, active labor, et cetera.

18 So that has been a big success is the
19 ability to do that and we are able to use that
20 biorecords matching process, you know we will
21 be able to use it going forward in collecting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, data for other measures and, you know,
2 for other initiatives. And then next slide,
3 please?

4 And then another success is we
5 gained experience with the chart review
6 process. This was something that we had not
7 done before either, and so to do the postpartum
8 care measure, the hybrid chart review piece of
9 it, we collaborated with the Louisiana Office
10 of Public Health nurses and they helped collect
11 the data, you know, review the charts and that
12 was a really good experience for us.

13 The reason why we did choose to do
14 chart review on the postpartum care measure is
15 that we already collected the data
16 administratively, through claims, but we
17 believe the rate was too low because of bundled
18 billing of deliveries and postpartum care, you
19 know, billed at the time of delivery.

20 And the HEDIS presentations for
21 that measure, you know, the postpartum care has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to occur in the right time frame, and so we were,
2 you know, not able to count those through
3 administrative claims data. But after doing
4 chart review, we were able to do that and were
5 able to increase the rate quite a bit there.

6 And then, you know, another success
7 is that we utilize administrative claims data
8 measures, you know, where possible to
9 streamline data collection, because we had
10 already been familiar with collecting
11 administrative claims data and reporting on
12 HEDIS in other measures that use claims data,
13 and so we were able to leverage that to programs
14 and deliver many of the additional measures.

15 And so that's, you know, that's
16 something that I think is very useful for, you
17 know, all states using their claims data to look
18 at quality. Next slide, please?

19 For challenges, we initially
20 identified the measures of interest and then we
21 revised, you know, our list after accepting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feasibility and data availability issues.

2 One example of that is care
3 transition measure. That was a measure we were
4 interested in collecting, but it would have
5 required chart review, and we replaced it by
6 planned all-cause readmission measure because
7 we already collected that measure and, you
8 know, we were beginning to see that through
9 doing char review on the prenatal postpartum
10 care that there was a lot of time and expense
11 involved in the chart review measure, so we were
12 trying to keep that to a minimum for this you
13 know, initial year.

14 Some other measures that we were
15 interest in that I mentioned earlier,
16 controlling high blood pressure, antenatal
17 steroids, adult BMI, you know, those are ones
18 that were discussed but were eventually not
19 chosen, because of the chart review burden.

20 And another challenge I want to
21 point out was the planned all-cause readmission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure and it has been discussed earlier, you
2 know, that measure does not have Medicaid wait
3 for risk adjustment, and we chose to use the
4 commercial weight due to -- several years ago,
5 when we first started programming this measure,
6 we had a conference call with NCQA and at that
7 time, you know, since Medicare and commercial
8 weights were all that were available, they
9 suggested that commercial weights would be more
10 applicable than, you know, Medicare weights to
11 the Medicaid population, and so we chose to do
12 that.

13 And, you know, one thing that I
14 think is important for all states going forward
15 on the risk adjustment method, because I know
16 there's been discussion about it, is that, you
17 know, whatever method is used, whether it's
18 commercial, or if HEDIS will eventually come
19 out with Medicaid weights, or it there's some
20 other risk adjustment methods used that all
21 states, you know, use the same methods so the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data can be, you know, compared across the state
2 or either, you know, the states just report
3 their unadjusted weights.

4 And then another challenge was
5 matching the Medicaid data to the vital records
6 data. This took quite a period of time, and
7 took several months to work through the issues
8 of data use agreements, getting access to the
9 vital records data, learning the data,
10 developing the matching process, testing it.

11 So that was something that did take
12 quite a bit of effort and time but, you know,
13 in the end, it resulted in a big success in being
14 able to do that.

15 As mentioned earlier, another
16 challenge on the next slide, please, was
17 creating and implementing the chart review
18 process. You know, that, as mentioned before,
19 is extremely labor intensive, and one challenge
20 we had in there is the provider contact
21 information in the Medicaid database was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always current or correct and so there were
2 challenges in the public health nurses,
3 contacting the right provider, not having the
4 right phone number or fax number or even
5 address.

6 And then just the logistics of it:
7 it does take a lot of time and it was a lot of
8 expense to collect the data for that postpartum
9 care measure. Another challenge was just
10 getting clarification on some of the measures
11 from the specifications. Like, one example is
12 on the HIV measure. We had some questions
13 about when should age be calculated, beginning
14 of the year, end of the year? What about the
15 timing of diagnosis of the HIV denominator
16 related to the timing of the numerator, et
17 cetera.

18 And so we emailed and we did get
19 clarification but it did just take, I think,
20 maybe a couple of weeks to receive that
21 clarification. And so, you know, that was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something we were kind of waiting on while we
2 were programming.

3 And then also on the early elective
4 delivery measure, there are clarifications
5 that were needed to the specifications, but
6 then the technical specifications updates that
7 were issued in November for early elective
8 delivery helped clarify many of the questions
9 we had before and helped to resolve those.

10 So I understand it's just a process
11 in adapting, you know, these measures for use
12 with the Medicaid population, and so that's
13 just some of the issues that do take time to work
14 through. Okay, next slide, please?

15 And looking at how collecting the
16 adult quality core set can drive quality
17 improvement: it can enhance the capacity for
18 analyzing and reporting quality measures
19 across all programs of Medicaid. This data can
20 drive Medicaid policy and interventions to
21 improve health outcomes which, of course, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a huge thing. Based on the results of the
2 measures, it can help Medicaid see where the
3 biggest gaps, where do resources need to be
4 directed? Where do policies need to be
5 changed?

6 And so this can certainly help the
7 use of Medicaid -- help Medicaid efficiently
8 use their time and resources to focus in the
9 right areas, to improve the care of the
10 population of Louisiana.

11 And this also added capabilities
12 that can be used in other measures or
13 initiatives. For example, vital records
14 matching process, that can be used to do other
15 pregnancy or early birth measures. And so
16 that's something that can be leveraged there in
17 other areas. And then also the chart review
18 process, we learned a lot through that and, you
19 know, that is something that we can use going
20 forward in a limited manner, just due to the
21 expense and time burden of doing chart reviews.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And let's move on to the next slide
2 for our recommendations. And as I was just
3 saying, our first recommendation is to try to
4 help limit the chart review burden by utilizing
5 measures that use administrative claims, or
6 other accessible electronic health data where
7 possible. And I've talked about that, about
8 the expense and time of chart review.

9 Another recommendation is to
10 enhance the process for obtaining
11 clarifications about the technical
12 specifications to minimize programming delays.
13 Just an example, or an idea there would be
14 possible web page with frequently asked
15 questions, so as states ask questions, maybe
16 they get posted there, so other states can go
17 to that web page and see if that question has
18 already been asked. Because I would assume, in
19 the areas where questions arise, that it would
20 typically arise across the board and all states
21 would have some similar questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Another recommendation would be
2 consider additional measures that impact large
3 segments of the population. For example,
4 asthma. We have a lot of people in Louisiana
5 with asthma, so asthma medication ratio measure
6 would be one suggestion. Adult's access to
7 preventative or ambulatory health services,
8 that would be another possible measure.

9 Let's move on to the next slide.
10 And further recommendations are to incorporate
11 more electronic specifications for clinical
12 quality measures from the Meaningful Use
13 Program. And then next align the core measures
14 where possible with the Physicians Quality
15 Reporting System to avoid duplication of
16 efforts.

17 And so both of those
18 recommendations are to address looking at where
19 states are, or will be in the future years,
20 collecting data and reporting data and what
21 measures are going to be used by states or by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 providers to assess quality, and try to align
2 them so there's as much overlap as possible
3 between the measures that are looked at, so each
4 different initiative is not looking at separate
5 sets of measures and that there's not too much
6 duplication of effort to collect similar types
7 of data, that everything gets aligned as much
8 as possible.

9 And then another, final,
10 recommendation is to add a potentially
11 avoidable emergency room visit measure because
12 for the Medicaid population, emergency room
13 expense is huge. And something to look at that
14 and measure and try to find ways to act upon
15 potentially avoidable emergency room visits
16 would be a great benefit.

17 And next slide, please? And that
18 wraps up the formal presentation and I'd like
19 to open it up to questions now.

20 CHAIR PINCUS: Questions?

21 MEMBER ANDREWS: Hi, this is George

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andrews.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: Move closer to the
3 mic.

4 MEMBER ANDREWS: Can you hear me?
5 George Andrews. A question, your
6 recommendation regarding emergency room
7 measures. Certainly to be able to determine
8 appropriate views or inappropriate would
9 require more than just a claim. So, yet in your
10 report, you were recommending more use of
11 claims based measures that would improve the
12 visibility and capture all the information.

13 So I'm curious how you see your
14 recommendation and the barrier to that? And
15 I'd say a follow-up question is access to care,
16 again, is a key item that places emergency use,
17 particularly the Medicaid population. And
18 how, or what, are you doing in terms of
19 addressing that barrier to mental health care
20 in particular?

21 MR. MEYERS: Okay, let me address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first part of your question. And you're
2 right, we do think the chart review measure, the
3 burden should be minimized but we're not saying
4 that there aren't appropriate places, or needs
5 for chart review measures. We just want to use
6 them in a smart, efficient way to collect
7 information that is really needed and
8 actionable.

9 And so, we want to minimize the
10 number of measures that we collect chart review
11 on. But we still may need to do that in the near
12 future until electronic health records are in
13 place and widely used. Then some measures may
14 still -- may make sense to do chart review on
15 some that could have a really big impact, and
16 emergency room visits could be one of those.

17 And then on the second part of your
18 question, it was breaking up and I could not
19 hear it. Could you repeat the second part of
20 your question?

21 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes, the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part has to do with tying the emergency room
2 high utilization by the Medicaid population
3 that ties to either lack of access to care, and
4 addressing that. And particularly as it
5 relates to mental health and access to care.

6 MR. MEYER: I'm sorry I lost the
7 last part of it. You said in particularly and
8 then I couldn't hear anything.

9 MEMBER ANDREWS: Mental health,
10 depression, et cetera.

11 MR. MEYER: Okay, well, I can only
12 speak very generally to that, because I would
13 not be the best one to speak to that question.
14 But I think states in general are looking at
15 ways of providing appropriate access of care,
16 so people can get care they need and not have
17 to go to the emergency room for outpatient care,
18 or after hours clinics, or urgent care clinics
19 can serve that need.

20 And to that question, like I
21 mentioned earlier, Dr. Rebecca Gee, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicaid Medical Director will be attending the
2 conference later. She'll be at tomorrow's
3 session, and you may want to follow up with her
4 with that question and she could provide more
5 information.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Cindy?

7 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Thank you.
8 We've heard a couple measures mentioned more
9 than once as being very challenging to deal
10 with, because you do require the chart review,
11 antenatal steroids being one of them, and
12 that's one that's near and dear to the March of
13 Dimes. So I think it's important for us as an
14 organization for us to think about how that can
15 be -- what kind of things we need to do to make
16 it easier for states to report on that.

17 But it really points for me to a
18 larger question which is that payment models
19 seem to be going in one direction, which is
20 taking us away from granular data. You've
21 got --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Telephonic interference.)

2 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: -- based
3 payment and bundling and things like that.
4 Meanwhile, we want our data to be more and more
5 granular, which means we aren't going to be able
6 to get it from the claims, and so we have to
7 develop other systems. Is it the EHR or is it
8 something else? And how can we start pushing
9 the system to evolve in that appropriate
10 direction now? What do we need to be doing now
11 to anticipate this --

12 MR. MEYERS: Okay, it was breaking
13 up as you were asking the question and I could
14 only hear pieces of it. Can you kind of
15 summarize your questions?

16 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I think
17 basically the question is, and I'm not sure what
18 the question was, but it was a almost more of
19 a comment, but sort of posing it to you, I think
20 also to other people as well, that given the
21 fact that payment systems are moving towards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bundling of payments for a whole sort of
2 cocktail of services, that's going to eliminate
3 the ability to get granular data
4 that -- individual services.

5 How do we align our plans for
6 measurement to a world where things are more
7 bundled, and there's less availability of this
8 granular fee-for-service type data? And how
9 are you preparing for that?

10 MR. MEYERS: Yes, I mean that's
11 something that we, and other states, and other
12 organizations will kind of have to work with
13 over time, to see how bundled billing does
14 impact and there may have to be other ways down
15 the road as electronic health records data
16 becomes more widely used, that may help that.

17 MS. LOTZ: Well, I could just try to
18 take a stab at answering these questions. As
19 he said earlier, I have to plead ignorance on
20 what e-measures are. Really? I didn't know
21 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But that may provide an answer.
2 It's not quite ready to go now, but I think where
3 there can be the access of clinical data in an
4 electronic way through an exchange, that might
5 help, because the challenge of chart review, as
6 has been said by all of the state presenters,
7 is the cost to get somebody there. It has to
8 be someone with a fair amount of clinical
9 background.

10 It's pouring through the documents,
11 whether they're secure electronic records, or
12 whether you get to still work with paper copies.
13 When we did our chart review from the hospitals,
14 we're still working with paper copies. And
15 it's just time intensive and it has to be done
16 by someone who has a certain skill set.

17 But once you go through the work of
18 gathering the data, that becomes just data
19 elements to work with, like anyone else. So I
20 think the electronic exchange will help with
21 the gathering of the data and will markedly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduce the costs and the resource needs. So
2 that's one potential solution.

3 But I would offer as well, while we
4 do want our data to be granular, the reason I
5 would propose we want our data granular is
6 because we want to be able to move to action.
7 So if we had measures that illustrated where
8 there might be opportunities for improvement,
9 that might help us.

10 Maybe we're, again, thinking about
11 the wrong kinds of measures. We need different
12 kind of measures that point toward where the
13 barrier is. Maybe we don't need granular data
14 for a more focused on outcomes, because there
15 may be many, many pathways to the outcome and
16 it really is all about the outcomes.

17 So again -- and then the last, the
18 fourth point I would make is I was very struck
19 with the AHRQ article out of Health Affairs that
20 I referenced earlier. Some measures speak to
21 activities that have a greater impact on health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outcomes. So if we have to prioritize them,
2 then we should clearly prioritize those on top
3 and not lose a lot of time and effort getting
4 things that are only going to have a very
5 marginal impact on the health.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments?
7 Oh, Ann?

8 MEMBER SULLIVAN: Hi, I just wanted
9 to ask you, since you're starting up with a new
10 managed care plan that is also getting started
11 at the same time that you're doing all this work
12 on measures, how are you working with that plan
13 on the measures? What are your thoughts about
14 how you might prioritize with them? What kind
15 of incentives might you use with them in terms
16 of trying to use these measures to include
17 quality care?

18 I was just wondering about the interface
19 between the measurement that's going on and the
20 set up of your managed care plan.

21 MR. MEYERS: Okay. Louisiana has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 established as set of measures to be used by the
2 managed care plan to assess the quality and
3 there are some HEDIS measures and some PQI
4 measures there. And those are measures that
5 have already been collected in the past for the
6 states and at least in most of them, and then,
7 are being collected by the state and also by the
8 plans to measure their quality.

9 And there is some overlap of those
10 measures and these measures and going forward
11 as the state moves into new contracts for
12 managed care plans and the measures can be
13 reviewed and adjusted over time. There could
14 be the possibility of more alignment between
15 these measures and measures that are used to
16 measure the quality on the managed care plans.
17 But keep in mind, a lot of measures that we're
18 not talking here that are used overall are the
19 children, you know the CHIPRA-type measures,
20 because such a large percentage of our
21 population is children.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments,
2 questions? I had a question actually that is
3 to some extent to you, Eddy, but also I think
4 goes to other people in the room as well, maybe
5 Karen.

6 And something that we may want to
7 talk about a little bit later, but your
8 suggestion about sort of incorporating
9 measures from PQRS and from meaningful use and
10 to think through what are the sort of the up
11 sides and down sides from Medicaid directors'
12 point of view of doing that?

13 MS. LLANOS: This is Karen, I can
14 start. I can tell you that for the Medicaid EHR
15 incentive program, we are trying to --

16 (Telephonic interference.)

17 MS. LLANOS: -- in the children's
18 side but it's gotten the core set finalized for
19 the past three years to take measures to try to
20 develop electronic specifications for them. I
21 think the challenge is they have to be at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider level, and our measures must --

2 (Telephonic interference.)

3 MS. LLANOS: So in an effort to
4 align the two programs we're actually --

5 (Telephonic interference.)

6 MS. LLANOS: So that's the thing to
7 think about. I think finding these --

8 (Telephonic interference.)

9 MS. LLANOS: -- leveraging the
10 Medicaid patients and different groups is part
11 of our program. We see them as one and the
12 same. And on the adult side, we've got lots of
13 opportunity to do that. I think to the extent
14 I think some of our measures are already in some
15 of the earlier stages of meaningful use.

16 The piece there to comment on is, I
17 think what we have heard from states, and I
18 think some of the states today, probably
19 represent some of the states with different
20 thinking. We've initially put out
21 electronically specified measures for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration has been ones that we've been
2 asked to kind of stay away from, and looking at
3 the 26 measures that were reported last year,
4 I think is a transition measure with is only an
5 e-measure is the least measurable of the
6 measures, that were before us, so that's
7 something to think about.

8 And then I think in terms of PQRS,
9 Physician Quality Reporting program, we've got
10 some Medicaid adult care providers already part
11 of PQRS, and that was actually the reason why
12 we selected them in the first place is because
13 understand that many cases a provider was
14 reported -- was participating in both programs.

15 I think some of the early challenges
16 for this, we can pull more of that out during
17 the measure discussion is --

18 (Telephonic interference.)

19 MS. LLANOS: -- so in the technical
20 specifications for --

21 (Telephonic interference.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LLANOS: -- not all states have
2 access to it. It varies in terms of the use of
3 the G codes. So that's the other thing to think
4 about. And again, I think would we need to
5 modify the PQRS measures in order to be
6 collected at a state level? I think we're
7 still kind of figuring that out.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: Eddy, did you have a
9 comment about that?

10 MR. MEYERS: I could not hear most
11 of what was said there. I think there might be
12 some microphone issues there. So I'm sorry, I
13 wasn't able to hear most of that. Would anyone
14 maybe briefly summarize that?

15 MS. LLANOS: So, Eddy, this is
16 Karen at CMSA. Harold had asked us to comment
17 on, I guess, the impact or the consideration
18 given to alignment with the electronic
19 meaningful use program, measures that align
20 across both the Medicaid adults core set, and
21 the EHR incentive program. And in then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same question for PQRS, the Physical Quality
2 Reporting System, I think. You mentioned
3 those actually in your slides, specifically,
4 which I think is what Harold was pinging off of.

5 I mentioned that at the CMS
6 experience and what we've heard from states is
7 it's a double-edged sword in some cases. Yes,
8 we want to align, but I think the capacity for
9 all states to access electronic health care
10 record data to populate the EHR measures are
11 difficult. And related to the PQRS measures,
12 some of the codes for the specifications, for
13 example the G codes can sometimes be a barrier
14 for state reporting. I'm not sure if you've
15 had the same experience in Louisiana.

16 MR. MEYERS: Okay. And we are just
17 in the beginning stages of looking into the
18 potential of electronic health records and
19 hopefully, we'll be doing some pilot projects
20 in the near future. So you know, I can't
21 address any specific issues, because we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not done so so far, but that's something that
2 our state is wanting to move toward is more
3 widespread use, and the ability to report using
4 electronic health records there.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions,
6 comments for Eddy? Well thank you so much.
7 This has been really helpful, and we'd be
8 delighted if you want to stay on the phone, if
9 that is possible and be able to make some
10 comments later on and respond.

11 MR. MEYERS: Okay. Thank you,
12 thank you everyone for your time and for your
13 feedback.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: And we're looking
15 forward to having Rebecca join us tomorrow.
16 So, now let's turn to Allison, who is going to
17 talk to us about the states that did not choose
18 to participate in the program.

19 MS. LUDWIG: So this came from our
20 request from you all on the web meeting to hear
21 more from states that elected not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participate. And unfortunately, we didn't
2 have the best luck in connecting with all of
3 these folks, but I can share our conversation
4 with one state and we also have Dr. Lieb here
5 who can share his perspective on the State of
6 Arizona also not participating in this program.

7 So the one state that we spoke with
8 was initially interested in reporting but when
9 they did not receive the grant, they elected not
10 to report or participate. So some basic
11 elements of this state, they consider
12 themselves a frontier state, and who is not very
13 well resourced. They have challenges
14 specifically around the workforce. They have
15 very few mental health providers. There's
16 some geographical distances between primary
17 care providers as well. But they are doing
18 many things.

19 One of the efforts for quality that
20 they're focused on is the patients that are in
21 medical home initiatives, so they're doing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across the state. And they're also very
2 interested in what we've been talking about
3 related to the meaningful use and PQRS, and
4 aligning those measures and those efforts.

5 So we asked them the question about
6 what they would recommend to this task force and
7 this core set and what would helpful for them.
8 And given their challenges and resources, but
9 also their interests and their priorities
10 within that state.

11 And so they mentioned that the more
12 fundamental measures surrounding diabetes,
13 depression, blood pressure management were
14 really important, and easily implementable
15 measures and measures that are electronically
16 reported would also align with their interest
17 and the meaningful use. So that's a quick
18 summary. Sorry we aren't able to bring forth
19 more information on the nonparticipating
20 states, but I think that's still an important
21 voice to try to bring forth, and I hope Marc will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to just share his thoughts as well.

2 MR. LEIB: Thank you. Yes, I will
3 share what went on in Arizona, and around all
4 this, because we did not even apply for a grant
5 so it wasn't that we didn't get one, we never
6 even applied. And I will go through the
7 decision for that.

8 And we chose not to report for a
9 variety of reasons. I'll cover both of those.
10 The not applying for the grant was the easier
11 of the two. We'd been 100 percent managed care
12 since the inception of our program in 1982, so
13 we have nothing but managed care programs, with
14 the exception of American Indians who can
15 receive services on a fee-for-service basis,
16 because they are a sovereign nation and we
17 cannot force them into managed care.

18 So we have been measuring quality
19 for at least 30 years across the managed care
20 plans. And we take it seriously. We not only
21 measure the quality, we set standards in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contracts with them and those standards are
2 changed and elevate each year. And if a plan
3 fails to meet the standard -- at least, we can
4 do it every year, but we usually choose to, if
5 they don't meet it one year to give them another
6 year to see if they can meet it.

7 If they don't meet it two years in
8 a row, we levy significant sanctions against
9 them, financial sanctions. And with the
10 number of measures we have, it can actually
11 amount to well over a million dollar sanctions
12 to the plans who fail to meet the thing. So
13 it's not that quality is not important.
14 However, all of our measures have been
15 homegrown. We describe them and HEDIS-like,
16 but we don't a HEDIS-certified system and
17 because we measure, our reporting period has
18 always been different than the HEDIS measures.
19 HEDIS would not let us call them HEDIS measures,
20 so they're HEDIS-like measures. And we've
21 called them that for at least 20 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We carry out things like
2 performance improvement projects where we have
3 two a year that we usually put in. Some years
4 we've cut it down to one. But that means there
5 could be as many as six or eight of those
6 projects going on at any given time for our
7 plans. So all of that is said in the background
8 of saying quality is important.

9 Now why didn't we apply for the
10 grant? It's actually a pretty simple
11 decision. There was no -- the probability of
12 us actually achieving all the requirements of
13 the grant, you know, getting the number of
14 measures reported in the manner in which it was
15 to be report was so low that our director felt
16 that taking grant money to do something he knew
17 we would most likely not be able to achieve was,
18 in his mind, unethical. So he would not even
19 allow us to apply for the grant. We continued
20 to do our measuring our way as we did.

21 We could not implement any new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hybrid measurement programs, due to budgetary
2 constraints, as you've heard from several
3 states. Hybrid measurements are very
4 expensive, time consuming, both at our level at
5 the plan level and if we make the plan do it,
6 we have to give them enough money to do it.

7 So it's not just that we give them
8 a set amount of money and go do more things with
9 it. Every time we ask them to do more, they in
10 fact, want more money. So we were challenged
11 in not being able to institute any new hybrid
12 reviews.

13 Our measure sets were done even
14 though, like I said, we tried to emulate
15 HEDIS-type measures. They were in our system
16 that -- and our measurement was very old, had
17 been programmed years before and the numerators
18 and denominators no longer matched exactly.
19 And although we were trying to update them, we
20 did not think we could get them done in time to
21 make our system match what was being asked for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we were in the process of
2 looking for external data measurement sources
3 so that we could have our data validated by
4 external validators who could then do it and
5 keep the measures up to date. And since that
6 time of this, we have now signed a contract and
7 we will be having all of our measures done
8 externally, as well as internally.

9 But because of those differences,
10 our measures would not necessarily translate
11 across state lines for comparison with other
12 programs. In some cases, we may look much
13 better, but in reality, not be. In other cases
14 we may look much worse and in reality not be.
15 Because of the variation in the measurement
16 criteria that we were using, we just weren't
17 sure that it would be valid.

18 So that was the grant and not
19 reporting comes down to a lot of things we
20 weren't doing. Some of the measures, at the
21 time that this was coming out, we were in year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three of having had a severe cutback in services
2 to our adult members. Children, of course, get
3 everything under EPSDT.

4 But our legislature had cut out
5 well-person exams in 2010. So, we were not
6 even allowed to pay for a well-person exam.
7 It's hard to collect data that is most often
8 collected during that kind of exam when you're
9 not doing it. And the plans, of course, said
10 you can't measure us on something that we can't
11 even have our providers do because we can't pay
12 them for it. So a lot of the measures that
13 should be collected, we weren't even doing it.

14 In addition, we had cut our
15 enrollment. Again, the fiscal crisis caused
16 us to cut our adult enrollment. We had had an
17 expanded program of everyone up to 100 percent
18 of federal poverty level, childless adults
19 included. The legislature froze that program
20 so between 2010 and 2013, we lost over 200,000
21 childless adults.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So as you measure across different
2 years, the measurements were no longer valid
3 because the your population was changing, not
4 just in the individuals but the actual types of
5 individuals that were in the program were
6 changing so that we didn't think the comparison
7 would be very good.

8 We actually had frozen our CHIP
9 program also and lost a significant number of
10 children, but that isn't necessarily pertinent
11 to the adult measures.

12 We do have a separate ALTCS program,
13 long term care program, Arizona Long Term Care
14 System that is all managed care. We do even
15 have quality measures across that. Some of
16 them are medical and some of them are the
17 home- and community-based services because
18 someone asked a question about that. But when
19 you talk about home- and community-based
20 services, every person is unique in what they
21 need so it's hard to pick out something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures a specific service so we measure
2 things like time from enrollment to time of the
3 first service being delivered, whatever those
4 services are, not medical, but the home- and
5 community-based services and have that be a
6 standard that really is 80 percent of new
7 members have to be receive their initial
8 service within 60 days of enrollment, something
9 like that.

10 So there are ways to measure these
11 things that we do but they're not comparable
12 across the adult measures that we're being
13 asked in this.

14 So those basically are the reasons
15 we didn't apply for a grant. We didn't have the
16 money to then implement these things and trying
17 to report measures that we weren't sure would
18 be comparable across programs and we're
19 changing because of our changing financial
20 situation was something we chose not to report.

21 We have since restarted our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well-person exams so I can give you that good
2 news. We have signed a contract with an
3 external data validator to do our measures for
4 us with our data warehouse stuff and without us
5 having to reprogram every year because we,
6 frankly, didn't have the programmers to do it
7 in the language in which it had originally been
8 done and to start from scratch would have been
9 many hours and very expensive.

10 So we hope on a going-forward basis
11 to be able to participate with these measures,
12 but we don't have the measures to have
13 previously reported.

14 And I'll take questions on those
15 decision making.

16 How is that for baring our soul in
17 front of the people. Yes, I wear sackcloth,
18 yes.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: I'm glad we provided
20 that emotional catharsis.

21 MEMBER LEIB: Emotional catharsis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR PINCUS: Jennifer?

2 MEMBER SAYLES: Thanks for that
3 candid response; that was great. You put it
4 all out there.

5 MEMBER LEIB: Well, I said when
6 they asked me to do it, I said I would be candid.
7 I just didn't want to put it into slides.

8 MEMBER SAYLES: That's really
9 smart.

10 So I guess I just had a quick
11 follow-up question and maybe an observation
12 from it.

13 So was there, I mean since you're
14 primarily or almost completely managed care in
15 your financial sort of model for Medicaid in
16 your state, so I guess, was there any looking
17 at leveraging the plans? Because they already
18 have to. I mean, in the future, plans are going
19 to need to have NCQA accreditation to be able
20 to be part of things in the exchange they
21 already have to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there's huge pushes for them to
2 do hybrid data collection and so like, for
3 example, in California where we have that
4 similar model, I mean we basically, at the
5 health plan level pull a sample and we give it
6 to the auditor at the state and we give it to
7 NCQA and we're pulling the sample.

8 So I guess I was curious if
9 you -- but your measures might be totally
10 different than those measures. And then it's
11 like, well, what's that about?

12 MEMBER LEIB: Well, much of the
13 measurement is done at the plan level but they
14 do it according to the same way we were doing
15 the measures in our system which was not
16 necessarily, because it had gotten out of sync
17 with the changes in HEDIS measures as
18 numerators and denominators changed over the
19 years and codes change. We frankly weren't
20 keeping up with that.

21 MEMBER SAYLES: Okay, so like in an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ideal world, you would --

2 MEMBER LEIB: In a real world, we
3 will and with our new contract, they will be
4 mandated to pull their data and do their own
5 stuff in analytics and then we'll pull samples
6 for that just as you suggest. We'll be doing
7 much of that with the standardized measurement
8 set.

9 So, yes, we'll be doing that. And
10 they do have the incentive to show us what
11 they're doing because, again, if we can't show
12 that they're meeting our contractually
13 obligated levels, they'll be penalized.

14 MEMBER SAYLES: Right.

15 MEMBER LEIB: But they have to meet
16 it according to what we were measuring and what
17 we were measuring has been increasingly out of
18 sync.

19 So we're going to be bringing that
20 back up into the 21st century.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Before you go, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have just something to build on that.

2 So I find it interesting that you
3 have a set of measures that you have been using.
4 And I'd be curious as to the extent to which
5 there's overlap or similarity.

6 MEMBER LEIB: There is tremendous
7 overlap and similarity.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: What you developed
9 de novo. And so like how many, going to the
10 measure concept level, how many of the concepts
11 that you're measuring are within the measure
12 set that is the current adult core set and so
13 if you could sort lay that out maybe?

14 MEMBER LEIB: Of the 26 measures
15 that are the adult core set, we currently do 12
16 to 15 of those measures but maybe not exactly
17 the same way. But we're measuring the diabetic
18 measures, the hypertension measures, the COPD
19 and the asthma medication measures.

20 We do a lot of the same measures and
21 we're looking at the same things. There are,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frankly, some things on the 26 that we're not
2 doing and we may not be able to implement for
3 a while. But there is a large overlap but we
4 weren't confident in the comparability of our
5 results.

6 Again, some may appear better, some
7 may appear worse. But if we couldn't be sure
8 about the validity of those to everything else,
9 we had a hard time deciding to report them.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: I was also wondering
11 about the one, are there others that you do
12 measure that are not in the core set that you
13 think were important?

14 MEMBER LEIB: I think there are
15 some. To tell you the truth, I don't want to
16 speculate how many, but there are some.

17 For example, in our long term care
18 which are separate managed care organizations.
19 We have currently three of them, we've had as
20 many as five that do that.

21 Since that population is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different than the moms and kids in their
2 traditional acute care plan, there are
3 different measures. And that's why one of the
4 reasons I brought up the example of the
5 home- and community-based service one, but
6 that's also when we have a lot of clinical
7 measures because these tend to be sickest of the
8 sick. So we have mostly clinical measures and
9 then a few of the additional measures to measure
10 the additional services that are provided.

11 And I can always get a list of those
12 things for you but it's not -- I don't want to
13 speculate which off the top of my head.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Well, it'd be good
15 at some point to look at that.

16 MEMBER ANDREWS: Well, my question
17 is tied to what was already asked, but again,
18 I was curious because most state Medicaid
19 programs require participating MCOs to be
20 accredited by NCQA and for the sake of
21 simplicity and alignment, it would have made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense to obviously go along with the same
2 measures.

3 MEMBER LEIB: We have not required
4 until recently that they be NCQA-certified so
5 our measurements were developed initially in a
6 non-NCQA world. And once we had developed them
7 and were comparing year after year among the
8 plans and between the plans, we weren't going
9 to change those and along came this program, of
10 course, which as long as we're comparing plans
11 in Arizona to one another, even with the
12 measures were not necessarily standard NCQA
13 measures, we were using them to compare plans
14 that were pulling their data the same way to one
15 another.

16 So, now that we're going to be
17 comparing across state lines and with CMS, we
18 have an incentive to get everything aligned.
19 It's just going to take some time and dollars
20 to do that.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments? Doris?

2 MEMBER GESTEN: Harold, can I get
3 in the queue?

4 CHAIR PINCUS: Sure. Oh, is that
5 Foster?

6 MEMBER GESTEN: It is, I'm sorry to
7 not be there and sorry to join late, but.

8 MEMBER LEIB: Hello, Foster.

9 MEMBER GESTEN: Hi, how are you
10 doing?

11 Well, thanks for that. Marc has
12 always -- I've known Marc for a while so you're
13 always candid and always illuminating and
14 despite the differences in states and some of
15 the incredible things that have happened in
16 Arizona.

17 I think your comment and your
18 experience raises an interesting point and
19 question which is, is it possible to do
20 measurement and improvement without having
21 national benchmarks across states?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clearly, I think the answer is yes.
2 You know, you've been able to show improvement
3 and as you say, as long as the measures are the
4 same across plans, they've served the purpose
5 of being able to, you know, your programmatic
6 purposes and most importantly, the purpose to
7 which hopefully all measure is really intended,
8 which is to improve care.

9 But I wonder how do you see -- and
10 you mentioned that certainly you could have
11 measures that are standardized and that would
12 require some investment. I'm just wondering
13 if you would reflect on the added value of being
14 able to look at national benchmarks. How
15 important is that to you? Have you used other
16 kinds of benchmarks either, you know,
17 commercial health plans in Arizona or something
18 else to help you not only understand how plans
19 in Arizona compare to one another, but where
20 Arizona is all together? You know how
21 important is essentially being able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benchmark nationally to you, do you think, in
2 terms of your efforts?

3 MEMBER LEIB: Well, we do like to
4 look beyond our own borders. It's not that
5 we're so insular to say, okay, we're only
6 looking at ourselves. And we do, in fact, each
7 year compare our results, as imperfect as they
8 are, with the national Medicaid NCQA measures
9 or HEDIS measures, I should say, and commercial
10 plans.

11 And we then track the plans as to in
12 which measures they exceed those and which ones
13 they sort of meet it and which ones they are
14 significantly below. And then we concentrate
15 efforts to improving those, with the asterisk
16 being that we cannot certify that our number,
17 our percentage, is exactly comparable to what
18 we see on those average Medicaid plans.

19 It is an imperfect benchmark that
20 we're using as a goal but we can't say for sure
21 that our number means exactly the same thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the national average number means.

2 So now that we are getting to a point
3 where we will be doing it in a standardized
4 fashion, we will be looking at what we do
5 compared to other states' Medicaid programs and
6 commercial programs to see how we stack up.
7 And we'll be able to use that data to compare
8 ourselves beyond our own borders which I think
9 is very important.

10 MEMBER GESTEN: Thanks.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments,
12 questions? Oh, Doris, right. I forgot.

13 MS. LOTZ: Hi, Foster, it's Doris
14 Lotz.

15 MEMBER GESTEN: Hi there.

16 MS. LOTZ: So I wanted to make this
17 comment at some point. I'm not really sure
18 where it fits so I'm just going to plunk it in
19 here.

20 When you're looking at potentially
21 the Medicaid managed care and NCQA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accreditation, would some of these complex
2 measures before the managed care organizations
3 will report them to NCQA and they get embedded
4 in a place like Quality Compass which we use to
5 the extent that we can.

6 They all get audited. And we don't
7 audit in the fee-for-service world where we try
8 to create these measures as well.

9 Many of these measures are hugely
10 complicated like the adherence to medication
11 where I mentioned earlier, this is really like
12 at least seven different measures.

13 Or places where with the
14 antidepression medication adherence, you're
15 looking at multiple points in time and you have
16 to integrate multiple points in time and
17 different patients into a final statewide
18 measure.

19 In the managed care world, they will
20 either have someone do that for them and/or have
21 all of that audited for its validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when we talked about reporting
2 our managed care measures in New Hampshire they
3 were very concerned that we not release
4 anything until it had gone through that audited
5 process and it makes me say, hmm, why aren't we
6 doing that in the fee-for-service world?

7 So we talked earlier, I talked
8 earlier about the expense, about the resource
9 constraints that have that. I think we need to
10 consider that as well. These are wonderful
11 measures but where they're very complicated, we
12 want to make sure that we're doing it in the
13 right way and that what we're reporting has
14 validity.

15 So don't forget about this concept
16 of auditing.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Do you have a
18 comment, Marc?

19 MEMBER LEIB: I don't really have a
20 comment to that except that I agree. The plans
21 beforehand, we were doing them and doing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 auditing of the plans. Now that we're
2 switching over, it will be done nationally and
3 we can have them audited and that's a good to
4 have them done by external organizations with
5 the audit emphasis.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Any further
7 comments about the issue of nonparticipating
8 states?

9 MS. LILLIE-BLANTON: So I think
10 that Dr. Leib gave us a sense of a state that
11 is very sophisticated in their quality
12 monitoring and experience, just for different
13 reasons, you know, largely because, you know,
14 as he described, they weren't using HEDIS
15 measures and the process of trying to report
16 would have been reporting not-comparable data.

17 So I think that there are a set of
18 states like that. But there are another bucket
19 of states which are really under-resourced,
20 don't have the technical capacity and
21 infrastructure for reporting data and measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we have seen with many of the states that have
2 reported.

3 And I want to make sure that this
4 panel just keeps that in the back of their mind.

5 And what's interesting is I
6 actually just tried to make a list of some of
7 those and I'm not going to go through them. But
8 we actually tried to get one of those states to
9 come because it's a state where we have a
10 Medicaid medical director who is top of the
11 line, very conscientious, has tried to work
12 with the public health department but the
13 Medicaid agency itself does not have the
14 resources.

15 I was on the phone yesterday with a
16 state where it's the same kind of situation
17 where you've got -- in that situation, there's
18 no Medicaid medical director but you have a
19 public health department that is trying to help
20 the state with linking its Medicaid claims data
21 with its birth certificate records data to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some monitoring of birth records.

2 And the health department is very
3 much engaged. Medicaid is not there. There
4 is a contact, but Medicaid is not really focused
5 and participating with this effort and we
6 actually have a CDC contract working with the
7 states to do this linkage.

8 So I've actually identified eight
9 states that I put in that category.
10 Interestingly, most of these states are largely
11 rural states, too, and I had never really made
12 that link because I've never identified them in
13 that way.

14 So some of it has to do with capacity
15 and infrastructure and I just want to make sure
16 that as we think about the measures, even when
17 there's a data system like the MMIS which can
18 analyze claims, we've got to have staff
19 capability. You've got to have staff
20 expertise. You've got to have some resources.

21 So I just want to raise that just so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that's in your thinking as you move
2 forward.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: So before we move
4 into a measure by measure series of
5 discussions, we wanted to discuss just a few
6 sort of cross-cutting strategic issues that we
7 think would be important. And they fall into
8 sort of two categories.

9 One are those that are
10 cross-cutting really without regard to
11 particular measures but really look at the
12 whole Medicaid adult core set program as a
13 whole.

14 And number two, those that really we
15 ought to be thinking about as we do go through
16 the measure by measure discussion.

17 So I've sort of been, and Megan's
18 also been keeping a list of these things.

19 So let me just go through some
20 things and just see if it captures and people
21 think it captures sort of the issues we think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So number one is the use of
2 measures, thinking about how they may be used,
3 number one for comparison across states and/or
4 for improvement within a state, improvement
5 over time, how we think about that.

6 Number two is the whole issue of
7 standardization of the population versus
8 specification of the population. That is, do
9 we expect everybody to apply the same sort of
10 population definitions or to be explicit about
11 what the population definitions are and then
12 find ways to make adjustments.

13 Number three is and I think this has
14 been an important sort of a cross-cutting thing
15 is how the program has begun to build state
16 capacity for both data linkage as well as for
17 analytics. And the important role for that and
18 to think about in some ways the advantages of
19 pushing the envelope a little bit in terms of
20 expanding capacity.

21 Number four is the whole issue of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hybrid measures and record abstraction and the
2 associated costs and complexities that get
3 added by that.

4 Number five is really thinking
5 clearly, and these are in no particular order
6 by the way, is thinking about how we assess the
7 value of particular measures. And this is
8 something that is a longer-term issue but
9 thinking about the values sort of over time in
10 terms of what results do we get with regard to
11 improvement on the measures. Are they
12 actually being used for improvement, and do
13 things actually improve?

14 Number six is how do we think about
15 the balance of structure, process and outcomes
16 measures across this? I mean do we really need
17 to move much more quickly to outcomes and forget
18 about some of the process stuff or do we really
19 need a balanced portfolio?

20 Number seven is the whole issue of
21 alignment and, of course, that brings up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question of alignment with what. Alignment
2 with HEDIS and how do we think about sort of
3 developing a way to more clearly crosswalk with
4 what the measures are linked to and not linked
5 to in some ways.

6 Number eight is how do we really
7 bring in true beneficiary perspectives into
8 this both in terms of the measurement itself in
9 terms of, you know, patient-reported outcomes,
10 but also in terms of them having more of a say
11 in how we think about developing measure
12 strategies.

13 Number nine is thinking about
14 measures of Medicaid administration. I think
15 that came up, Doris, in your discussion. And
16 you know, a lot of these are purely clinical and
17 not necessarily looking at the efficiency and
18 effectiveness of the administration of the
19 program. You know, how important is it to look
20 at that as well?

21 The identification of high value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targets is something Nancy brought up that I
2 think again, how do we think about that. How
3 do we operationalize that concept in a way that
4 can help guide decision making?

5 Another thing that we haven't
6 discussed a lot about but I think it probably
7 worth discussing is the coordination of the
8 adult program with the child program. How are
9 states implementing one as compared to the
10 other and are there lessons to be learned on
11 either side?

12 Number 12 I had was the process for
13 providing clarifications, technical
14 assistance, updating, et cetera, and
15 furthermore encouraging state collaborations
16 in implementing some of this. I know that was
17 brought up also in I think some of the
18 discussions from Louisiana.

19 Number 14 is the impact of bundled
20 payment that Cindy brought up. I think that's
21 clearly a key issue that we need to think about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then number 15 is something that
2 I thought of that actually relates to some of
3 the other items including the impact of bundled
4 payments and also the balance and structural
5 process and outcomes. And it's where some of
6 the other sort of measurement efforts are
7 moving towards is the use of registries, and how
8 do we think about that in relationship to this
9 program?

10 Number 16 is, and this gets to some
11 of the issues of gaps and some of the barriers
12 is how do we think about being more effective
13 and including the dually eligible population
14 and long term supports and services into the
15 process.

16 And then finally, something that
17 Doris just brought up is the real differences
18 between sort of the managed care sector and the
19 fee-for-service sector of which auditing is one
20 issue that comes up that's built into one and
21 not the other but there are many other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 implications to that as well as it's been a
2 common theme through the state presentations.

3 Now some of these are ones that we
4 really need to think about as we go through the
5 measure by measure and others have more to do
6 with this strategic implementation of the
7 program.

8 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Can you just
9 repeat the first couple, because I've forgotten
10 them by now?

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, the first one
12 had to do with the use of measures like what
13 specifically are the measures intended to be
14 used for. Some have more value for certain
15 types of uses than others, comparisons versus
16 improvement over time.

17 Number two is standardization
18 versus specification of the population and
19 building state capacity was number three.

20 We'll put these down and I just want
21 to say if people have other items that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to bring up in terms of thinking about
2 this.

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: And if we
4 also could, if there are some that were
5 particularly resonant with you, you may want to
6 prioritize to the kind of the strategic issues,
7 we want to make sure we are identifying these
8 things up front and we noticed this pattern of
9 the program versus the measure specific. So we
10 want to have plenty of time to continue this
11 discussion about the state experience and maybe
12 some of these programmatic issues with the
13 state experience and then also address them
14 tomorrow and prioritize recommendations about
15 the strategic issues in tomorrow afternoon's
16 session.

17 So anything that was --

18 MEMBER GESTEN: Harold, can I --

19 MS. DUEVAL ANDERSON about this long
20 list and then we will put it up on the white
21 paper.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR PINCUS: Foster, were you --

2 MEMBER GESTEN: Yes, first of all,
3 wow at that list. I guess you are a splitter,
4 not a lumpner.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, you know that I
6 was a Vice Chair of the DSM IV task force, so.

7 MEMBER GESTEN: And I guess in the
8 spirit of trying to say which of those things
9 really, I mean I'm sort of struck by, I think
10 it was Marsha that was making the comment about
11 infrastructure and resources and I think you
12 hear that from states a lot.

13 And I was just kind of thinking
14 about the fact that Medicare measurement goes
15 on. Resources are there to make that happen
16 and providers are responding to that because it
17 matters. It matters in terms of payments. It
18 matters because there's public reporting and
19 for a variety of reasons and methods.

20 The means to be able to report that
21 data, while certainly providers have feelings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it and may not feel that they have enough
2 resources to do it or are stretched, it happens.

3 And so I think, I guess going -- the
4 things that you mentioned, I have a few
5 favorites but I think top of the list in my mind
6 is trying to do something that actually the math
7 itself is trying to do which is to better align
8 measures.

9 And it occurs to me that when the day
10 happens that providers -- that measures are the
11 same for Medicare, for Medicaid, for the
12 exchange plans, for SCHIP and I fully
13 understand the differences between the
14 populations. So I'm not attempting to gloss
15 over the different quality issues or needs that
16 measurement has to serve those different
17 populations.

18 But, I think it becomes sort of
19 difficult to resist putting in place the
20 infrastructure to measure those things when, in
21 fact, they are very tightly aligned. It's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few providers, whether they're a health care
2 organization or a practice who's not in
3 substantially in some part of that business,
4 SCHIP, Medicaid, exchange, Medicare.

5 So I think just in terms of a
6 go-forward that trying to do the difficult
7 work, difficult for lots of different reasons
8 of trying to align those, I think will help
9 related to the resources, the data systems and
10 the capacity to respond because the critical
11 mass will be there, I think, for folks to have
12 to put it in place because it will matter
13 financially, it will matter for their business.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Other comments or
15 suggestions? Okay, Marshall.

16 MEMBER CHIN: I was just going to
17 say, Harold, that's a great agenda for the next
18 month.

19 But I have a history question as a
20 new person on the committee that in some ways
21 these are timeless questions, some of them are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative newer, many of them are timeless
2 questions. And I'm wondering to what extent in
3 prior iterations of this core set that they were
4 grappling with and to what degree of
5 systematic, I guess thinking about like the
6 measures of the core set?

7 So for example, I would bet the
8 answer for example, is that there was a
9 systematic look at things but then a lot of it
10 comes down to, well, measures aren't available,
11 endorsed measures aren't available to fit
12 different characteristics and so there are
13 these big voids and all.

14 But if you could provide a little
15 bit of that background to what extent have these
16 16 questions been addressed before? And to
17 what extent really was sort of like we just
18 don't have the measures. It's been like a huge
19 issue of the strengths and weaknesses of the
20 current data set.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Well, I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just -- there haven't been many iterations
2 before. This is really the first, just that
3 one meeting and Foster might want to say
4 something about it since he co-chaired it, in
5 which the pressure was all about we've got this
6 long list of measures, we've got to figure out
7 which ones to do. Let's vote on it and reach
8 some consensus.

9 And there was not really, at least
10 in my head, a clear understanding of how this
11 all would work. It was more focused on very
12 rapidly trying to come with a list of measures.

13 MS. LLANOS: And I'll add before
14 Foster jumps on.

15 I think of the list that Harold
16 talked about and initial core set that was
17 identified two years ago but this is just the
18 first year of implementation.

19 And in the interim, we did one
20 update using a MAP, the duals MAP, expedited
21 review last summer. And as that process, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retired one of the measures that had lost
2 endorsement, the HIV measure and replaced it
3 with the viral load suppression.

4 There were a couple of other -- and
5 I think these are at the end, too. I think we
6 grappled with aligning with the flu shot
7 measure, I think is one of them, smoking
8 cessation as well, took that back to states and
9 a lot of them were kind of half on.

10 We really like the measure we're
11 currently collecting. We've just invested a
12 year's worth of programming on it. Please
13 don't swap out just yet, maybe in the future.

14 So would say I think the big
15 takeaways were from last year's process was
16 where can we make incremental changes going
17 forward.

18 I think the other thing that popped
19 out from what Harold had said was I think two
20 years ago there were fewer outcomes focused
21 measures. Probably not that many more than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, but I'm certain that there were and I think
2 the biggest gap areas were in long term services
3 and support and care coordination. I would
4 assume they remain to be very similar gap areas
5 now.

6 MEMBER ANDREWS: I also would like
7 to say that that was a great list of important
8 aspects to consider. But some resonated more
9 with me and when I think of the first
10 presentation that we had today and some
11 statistics that were shared as far as the
12 prevalence of certain conditions, disease
13 conditions in this population such as diabetes,
14 cholesterol, hypertension and obesity, it's a
15 common ground for what we see in other
16 populations. Additionally, it is a place
17 where diabetes and cardiovascular disease
18 consume the highest cost of care and yet we're
19 not doing a great job there.

20 So it seems to me, again, getting
21 back to the strategy, addressing high-value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targets and disease conditions in specific
2 high-value measures I think is critical.

3 I think we also heard from the
4 states that one of their recommendations: to be
5 sure that the measures impact a large segment
6 of the population. And again, that will tie
7 very nicely with that.

8 And last but not least, is the
9 beneficiary perspective. I think that's
10 critical. But at the same time, it brings
11 another challenge to us because sometimes while
12 the beneficiary may think it's good for them,
13 may not be the best thing for them.

14 And in population, health
15 management where you have to ensure that
16 resources are appropriately used for all.
17 That creates another challenge for us.

18 But again, I think that your list,
19 Harold, had this and it's a great one to get
20 started and go from.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Ann?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SULLIVAN: Yes, I agree. I
2 think it's a great list.

3 The only, when back on those bunch
4 of original slides, one of the things about
5 measures that was talked about was cultural
6 competency. And it's always difficult, I
7 think to think what that means, but I think we
8 just might throw it in the mix here as we talk
9 about this. What does it mean?

10 It's a little more obvious, I think
11 for the patient beneficiary stuff, but I'm not
12 so sure that it isn't important in some of the
13 other things we measured, too.

14 So I would just throw that into the
15 list that we should be thinking about that as
16 we go through the measures.

17 MEMBER HANRAHAN: So you're a list
18 man, are you?

19 CHAIR PINCUS: I don't necessarily
20 do a tone of lists, but I make lists sometimes.

21 MEMBER HANRAHAN: You know, I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen a lot of changes over the past five years
2 that I never thought I would ever see. And part
3 of those changes have happened because of
4 groups like this, the National Quality Forum,
5 and I have to endorse the Affordable Care Act
6 because we are really pushing to find ways to
7 be more accountable and measure what we're
8 talking about, to be more systematic in what
9 we're doing far more than the previous 30 years
10 that I've been in this business.

11 So I'm feeling really hopeful and I
12 think that even just the question that gets been
13 gotten raised for this meeting is so you're
14 asking us to give you an opinion about where we
15 think might be the best place to create
16 high-value targets. Where is the high-value
17 target in this scenario?

18 And I'm going to hang my hat on one
19 area that I'd really like to see become a
20 priority and that is continuity of care. And
21 you know, I see it from my clinical work that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've done for years and as a person going in the
2 health care system, as a researcher studying
3 people that are really seriously mentally ill,
4 moving transitioning among these silos and
5 fragmentations that we have in our system that,
6 being able to identify measures that could
7 track that phenomenon more closely and we've
8 got a number of them already, one being the
9 follow-up after a mental health
10 hospitalization.

11 That's really had a terrific impact
12 on the way care is being delivered now. That's
13 a great example of one. And it's not a perfect
14 measure. It's far from being a perfect
15 measure. But it really is having an impact and
16 it has to do with this experience, not only of
17 measure but it's the experience of the
18 individual moving through this fragmented,
19 disrupted kind of experience and making sense
20 of it.

21 So, you know I would promote the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea that continuity of care is a really
2 important high target, that it is directly
3 related to accountability. It will drive
4 change and drive quality change in the system,
5 not just that a particular service like a
6 hospital service or an outpatient service, it's
7 really going to drive the system from moving
8 from this siloed space into a much more
9 integrated kind of approach to health care.

10 The other area I really would
11 strongly underscore that in several of the
12 items that Harold mentioned has to do with the
13 organization and the management of data, the
14 processing of data.

15 Recently I had the privilege of
16 going through the SAMHSA websites and they've
17 been giving a lot of grants around getting
18 behavioral health facilities or groups the
19 support they need to manage their data, to make
20 their data make sense.

21 And the webinars and the tools on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their website are actually really quite
2 excellent. We were looking at how could we
3 take a life program which is part of the PACE
4 programs in the U.S. It's a program where
5 older adults that are fragile and you do a
6 capitated program and in that capitation, all
7 of their health care needs need to be taken care
8 of.

9 And we were looking at how can we
10 improve the efficiencies and the effectiveness
11 of this program. And I went to the SAMHSA
12 website and I really got a lot of information,
13 which was terrific. It's really high-quality
14 stuff. So we don't have to reinvent some of
15 that stuff.

16 But the architecture and the
17 advanced modeling and the use of data, I can't
18 imagine any state that's going to want to say,
19 they're going to come onto this wagon unless
20 they really see the advantage that somehow it's
21 going to give them better decisions and more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support in making the decisions they need to
2 make around research distribution or targets
3 that they may want to choose to do.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: If you could maybe
5 communicate to the staff the specific sort of
6 parts of the SAMHSA website that might be most
7 relevant, that would be helpful.

8 Cindy?

9 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: I'd like to
10 build on George's comments about, I think he
11 started us with a wonderful list of how to
12 identify those high-value propositions.

13 You know, absolutely need to be
14 measuring the conditions that are high cost and
15 high prevalence and that have a significant
16 impact, things like that.

17 I'd just like to put out there for
18 the record that I would continue that list and
19 broaden it further to say that we should also
20 be looking at conditions or issues that may
21 affect smaller populations but with greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severity.

2 Conditions that affect people over
3 a greater span of their lives, and of course,
4 from my perspective, that means things like
5 birth outcomes and early childhood because they
6 have lifelong consequences. But there may be
7 other things that are later onset that fall into
8 that category as well.

9 Equity should be part of the
10 equation. Things that -- conditions that
11 disproportionately affect certain populations
12 more than others.

13 So to maintain that broader lens so
14 that we don't end up inadvertently overlooking
15 certain populations and just not having any
16 measures that are relevant to them.

17 So that was my first comment.

18 The second is, I wanted to bring out
19 this issue around harmonization and alignment
20 of measures particularly around the angle of
21 reducing burden. And I think we need to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mindful on this and I'm a little out of my depth,
2 I'll admit that.

3 I think we need to be mindful about
4 who we're reducing the burden on because I
5 suspect that there are certainly, from the
6 provider perspective, you know you can look at
7 these lists of measures and they're only going
8 to be one or two or no measures that are actually
9 relevant to a given provider or institution.

10 So the question of reducing the
11 burden for the providers who are collecting the
12 data and reporting it, is going to be a very
13 different one from the question of, you know,
14 Doris and her colleagues here, reducing the
15 burden for them in collecting and analyzing
16 that data from all those diverse providers.

17 So just to -- I think we need to
18 tease apart some of those issues a little bit.

19 MEMBER GESTEN: Can I respond to
20 that? Hello?

21 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So Cindy and Nancy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both brought up points that I was going to sort
2 of talk about. But just to summarize from a
3 provider's perspective.

4 I think the providers are certainly
5 feeling a lot of burden and I think the
6 alignment needs to be there for all the
7 different quality incentive plans that are out
8 there, pay-for-performance plans that are out
9 there between the commercial payers, between
10 Medicare and PQRS and then certainly the
11 Medicaid plans that have their own incentives
12 and that could be different for every MCO that
13 you're a part of. So it can get really
14 complicated and compared to the
15 fee-for-service systems and Medicaid.

16 But I do think that the measures
17 that we are talking about should be certainly
18 based out of a population health perspective at
19 a plan level.

20 So for example, I think about the ER
21 utilization measure and how many times that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come up and I think that's a really important
2 one. But for example, you know, ED use per
3 thousand member-months could be one that we
4 would adopt as part of the core set.

5 But at a provider level, that could
6 be where the plans are actually measuring
7 follow-up within 14 days from the ER visit which
8 then leads to that outcome of better ED
9 utilization.

10 So I just think that as much as we
11 want alignment, we do have to think about the
12 population that we're talking about here with
13 Medicaid. We do have to think about from a
14 population health standpoint, what is best for
15 the population in terms of improving triple aim
16 which includes both the quality of care and the
17 patient satisfaction of that care but also
18 cost.

19 And I do think cost is very
20 important and we should talk about that and look
21 at that because that will help our Medicaid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agencies that are struggling with resources to
2 hopefully have more resources available as
3 their Medicaid budgets come down.

4 I mean in Illinois, we spend about
5 \$16 million in Medicaid which is one of the
6 largest parts of our budget in the state budget.
7 So there's a lot of interest to reduce costs as
8 well.

9 But I do think, obviously, the
10 quality measures that we're choosing, a lot of
11 them do deal with quality of care and that does
12 indirectly tie in with costs as well.

13 So I just think it's important to
14 try to align some of the CHIPRA measures because
15 I do serve on the state's CHIPRA work groups as
16 well with the Medicaid measures and then look
17 at the Medicare measures just like our state
18 perspective has been really to try and align
19 some of these measures, make it easier.

20 And then just the second point was
21 I do think on your list there that the claims

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data being somewhat limiting, it is important
2 to note that. I mean we know providers who bill
3 more in the managed care setting tend not to
4 have very good coding and billing that then
5 leads to worse data.

6 And I think Doris' point about that
7 huge discrepancy they saw in the early elective
8 deliveries was a great point that if we are
9 limited based on the claims data, what measures
10 can be more meaningful knowing that the data's
11 limited? And that's a bit challenging but also
12 one thing too important to recognize is next
13 year we're moving to ICD-10 and how much that's
14 going to impact everything and how much more
15 complicated that's going to become from a
16 provider level.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Jennifer then
18 Foster.

19 MEMBER SAYLES I think Alvia said
20 most of it actually but I just was going to sort
21 of respectfully disagree from the provider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective that in most instances, I mean even
2 when you are taking care of a finite specific
3 population with a specialty, I mean you still
4 have multiple payers that you're dealing with
5 and you have your institutional measures and
6 you've got your hospital-based quality
7 initiatives.

8 So I think that the alignment
9 certainly at the payer level and I mean I would,
10 I guess my other comment was going to be, and
11 I'm not sure if it's included in the slides, so
12 I guess we'll see, but I notice on the worksheet
13 here some of it has federal programs that are
14 alignment.

15 And I would also add, I mean just
16 given the context of Medicaid in the United
17 States right now with managed care, NCQA,
18 because I think that that drives business for
19 managed care plans.

20 But anyway, that's all I was going
21 to say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: When I
2 referred to only one or two that might be
3 relevant for a specific kind of provider, I was
4 referring just to the Medicaid core set.

5 So for instance, if you're a OB/GYN
6 or a -- there'd be only two or three measures
7 that were directly relevant to what you're
8 doing, you're not doing cardiovascular care,
9 you're not doing diabetes management so much.

10 MEMBER SAYLES: But still there
11 will be, I mean, parsimony, I still think
12 is -- because it's for really thinking across
13 the spectrum so even if there are only a couple
14 for OB/GYN, I would say and primary care which
15 is the majority of this now and where Medicaid
16 is going. That's not so much the case at all,
17 but yes, I hear what you're saying.

18 Thanks.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: Foster and then
20 Marc.

21 MEMBER GESTEN: Real quick, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the point that Cindy was making about
2 trying to be more precise about both
3 understanding the burden and who it falls to I
4 think is a good one. I think we could do a
5 better job of really understanding that and
6 facing it trying to decide whether it's worth
7 it or not.

8 But I want to echo what everyone
9 else has said following that which is the
10 biggest complaint, the most vociferous folks
11 who are complaining about all the multiple
12 measures and requirements are providers and all
13 kinds of providers. It doesn't seem to be too
14 many people who feel untouched by this.

15 You know, the burden trickles down
16 to them and it certainly is at the health care
17 organization level, ACO and hospital and
18 insurer and clearly at the state level, as well.

19 And the demands are not just even
20 the ones that we've been talking about, but
21 board certification demands and accreditation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bodies and recertification and privileging and
2 so on, payments as people mentioned on the
3 commercial side for pay for performance.

4 So I think it's a really huge issue
5 we need to understand it better and more than
6 understanding it, we need to start addressing
7 it because it's an area I think of significant
8 waste.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: And it also goes
10 back to the issue like what's the relative value
11 we're getting from the burden?

12 Marc.

13 MEMBER LEIB: I just want to
14 clarify one thing that was said about managed
15 care may be driving less-than-robust coding
16 about things whether it be CPT codes or ICD-9/10
17 codes, et cetera.

18 It's not managed care that drives
19 that, it's the payment system within it. Even
20 though we have all these managed care companies
21 and capitate them, the 99 percent plus of all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the services that are provided through those
2 companies are paid on a fee-for-service basis.
3 So we have robust CPT codes, ICD-9 codes, soon
4 hopefully, the ICD-10.

5 The problem comes in with the
6 bundled payment systems whether at the hospital
7 level, the ACO level, those things because we
8 see that in our pregnancy stuff. They get a
9 bundled payment, they don't record every
10 prenatal visit. It's tough to even know when
11 the first prenatal visit might have occurred
12 and postpartum visits are almost never sent in
13 as a separate code. So unless you go and review
14 the chart, you don't know that they occurred and
15 that becomes a huge burden on the plan or on us.

16 So it's the payment system, not so
17 much the coding system or the managed care
18 system that drives that.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: I guess one question
20 I had is to what extent is it the payment system
21 or the coding system that limits that? Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there might be ways in which one could design
2 coding systems that do capture the information,
3 especially with the ability now to have sort of
4 electronic support, assistive support in doing
5 the coding.

6 So that's something to think about
7 in terms of how to do that.

8 I mean I've been involved with
9 developing the ICD-11 which is -- well, WHO is
10 developing the ICD-11 to come out in 2017 and
11 the rest of the world has been using ICD-10 for
12 over 20 years and it's being built off an
13 informatics infrastructure to think about how,
14 with the assumption that there will be
15 drop-down menus, there'll be natural language
16 processing and those kinds of things. Then for
17 SNOMED link to LIONC and other kinds of elements
18 of that.

19 And that there's some strategies to
20 think about particular use cases, quality and
21 patient safety, disability, morbidity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting, mortality reporting, those kind of
2 things as way to sort of strengthen the coding
3 system to be more specific, reliable and valid
4 without adding burden so that there's a coding
5 strategy but that there's also -- it depends on
6 how that coding is used within the context of
7 payment.

8 MEMBER LEIB: It might not be until
9 2030 that the U.S. adopts ICD-11.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Although I've got to
11 say that ICD-10-CM is closer to ICD-11 than it
12 is to ICD-9. And so the two systems have been
13 developed with the knowledge of each other and
14 there are methods to actually influence over
15 time, ICD-10 to make it closer to ICD-11 over
16 time without having to have a wholesale
17 readoption.

18 MS. LOTZ: Just to put another
19 thought out there, you can get whatever you
20 contract for. The contract is a legally
21 binding document and when we contract with our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MCOs knowing the challenges that other Medicaid
2 programs had encountered in trying to get data
3 back from the MCOs, we put together right from
4 the get-go a very extensive list of data
5 elements we wanted back. There were well over
6 450 of them.

7 And it was something that we in the
8 quality area we're willing to fall on our sword
9 for. Although there was a lot of pushback and
10 a lot of comment that you will never look at all
11 that data so why do you want it.

12 So regardless of what the payment
13 strategies are going forward, you have ways of
14 asking for the data. I would ask certainly for
15 that as a consideration but first and foremost,
16 just get the best measure out there that you can
17 and then the logistics of whether they're
18 ICD-11, whether it's a contracting strategy,
19 whether it's extraction from an EMR, we'll try
20 to get there.

21 And I think that to go back to some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the very strong start that CMS had in
2 envisioning this grant, I mean everyone didn't
3 have to do everything. You did what you could
4 with the minimum threshold granted and where
5 those states are ahead of the game in being able
6 to execute on the more challenging measures,
7 great. We'll either teach others if we're in
8 the group or we'll learn from those that went
9 ahead of us.

10 So, I wouldn't let that be a
11 deterrent. I think it's a consideration but
12 kept in perspective as well.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: Alvia.

14 MEMBER SIDDIQI: That's fine. I
15 mean I think Doris's point is very true and this
16 is an initiative, this has just started. I
17 would hope that CMS will eventually tie some
18 incentive to the reporting for the states so
19 that there can be more interest and energy and
20 resources used to make the data work for them
21 and so that they can report on the measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was just going to add that, again,
2 back to the Medicaid population and the billing
3 and coding piece, just to add another nuance to
4 it is all the federally qualified health
5 centers and ERCs and rural health clinics that
6 also bill under a more bundled payment system,
7 again, a lot of times those providers are not
8 billing and coding as correctly, again as a
9 private provider and private practice whose
10 incentives are basically their entire payment
11 rests upon billing and coding effectively.

12 And so one piece to look at
13 especially if we're talking about measuring
14 certain measures, is within Medicaid for
15 example, for our state, we actually have a
16 postpartum depression screening code that you
17 can bill for and get an additional incentive
18 for. So you get paid additionally for it as
19 part of that postpartum visit. So it would be
20 a measure we could report on. But I'm sure
21 every state does things differently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And again, if you don't tie any
2 incentive payment to that specific measure,
3 it's just difficult to get the buy-in for both
4 the providers, the institutions, the hospital
5 systems, there's a lot.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: Other questions or
7 comments?

8 Steve?

9 MR. CHA: Just, I guess as you go
10 into your measure by measure consideration, I
11 just, two thoughts occurred to me.

12 One is that I think there is some
13 great discussion here and I think you have a
14 fantastic framework for approaching this to the
15 degree that you're trying to -- this panel wants
16 to make modifications and adjustment.

17 I guess the request from this side
18 would be to ensure that the rationales and the
19 reasoning, there's a framework here that is
20 easily communicated to our state partners in
21 thinking about that. So that would be one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 piece. I know you're working on that but as you
2 make this transition to just to put a finer
3 point on that.

4 The other piece is just picking up
5 on a few comments made today. I think with
6 regard to alignment, I think there's a both-end
7 approach toward some of the comments which is
8 that to the degree we're measuring similar
9 concepts, we absolutely should be aligned and
10 I think that's part of what we're looking to you
11 in terms of making those decisions between
12 metrics.

13 And so, for instance, readmissions
14 continue to struggle with how to track and
15 measure that as best possible and I think that's
16 going to be an evolving place for some time.

17 At the same time, there are
18 certainly domains thinking about our program
19 that we have very different domains of care.
20 It is not simply as to some degree Medicare can
21 be simpler in some respects. They're sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a chronic care management model and approach
2 that we can think about.

3 Our challenges and populations are
4 much different. And so a slide that I carry
5 with me was a paper from AHRQ analysis of HCUP
6 data looking, and I think this comes to pick up
7 the care coordination theme. What's the
8 outcome we're looking around care
9 coordination? We think rehospitalizations is
10 a key outcome to look at in terms of looking at
11 that care coordination.

12 So the paper looked at the top ten
13 causes of rehospitalizations by payer and
14 Medicare, as you might expect, CHF, septicemia,
15 pneumonia, COPD, the usual. For Medicaid, it
16 is in fact, mood disorders, schizophrenia,
17 diabetes, complications of pregnancy. It is a
18 much different set. Pneumonia, cardiac
19 arrhythmias, AMIs, not even -- there you go,
20 exactly, that's the exact paper.

21 But I think putting that side by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side with the Medicare data I think is telling
2 because I think the point here is that we keep
3 on as we continue these discussions around the
4 MAP, I think it's hard for, and I include myself
5 in this when I came to Medicaid two years ago,
6 to get out of a frame of thinking about delivery
7 reform in a certain respect. It is much
8 different.

9 And so if you look at those
10 diagnoses, it is in fact, some of these measures
11 apply to very specific sets of providers,
12 picking up Cindy's point. And as you think
13 about your challenge, it is much more
14 challenging than certain domains to really try
15 and cover the spectrum across all these.

16 But clearly, there's a theme here
17 around behavioral health and maternity care,
18 about domains that haven't been picked up and
19 really about the coordination aspect in terms
20 of how to think about that.

21 So I'm glad you have that slide and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sorry if I was out of the room and missed
2 that discussion, but to me, I think this is
3 really reorienting our thinking about how do we
4 approach our quality measurement framework.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Nancy?

6 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Thank you for
7 saying that, Steve.

8 What that brings me back to is what
9 we started with in the sense that a lot of these
10 disorders are probably on this list because
11 they're associated with poverty. And that
12 when you associate poverty --- when you
13 associate poverty with the conversation about
14 what measures to do or what measures to choose.

15 For instance, hospitalization.
16 Hospitalization or rehospitalization is not a
17 good measure for somebody who has
18 schizophrenia, a mood disorder or some of the
19 other mental disorder diagnoses because a lot
20 of the issues they have are not associated with
21 their illness, it's associated with their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 social needs and those social needs are
2 imbedded in the fact that they are from an
3 impoverished population.

4 So what's my point? I mean I guess
5 that's the point, you know, that it kind of
6 circles around in this kind of conundrum about
7 what measures are the best measures to address
8 and I think that always keeping in mind that
9 poverty is a confounder in this selection and
10 that particularly in the disorders related to
11 mental health or mental behavioral disorders.

12 It's really not necessarily give
13 you the leverage you want with some of the
14 measures specifically around
15 rehospitalization.

16 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Just a question
17 about the data that we're seeing right now. Is
18 this ranked at all in your paper in terms of from
19 most to least? So that is the ranked list?
20 Okay.

21 MR. CHA: This is. I didn't put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the slide together. I didn't realize you all
2 had this data. But this is in order and maybe
3 my slide was prepared wrong, but I thought this
4 was rehospitalizations not just
5 hospitalizations.

6 MS. LASH: It's readmissions.
7 Sorry, we were in a hurry to translate this and
8 slip it into the slide deck just a few hours ago.
9 And we'll send around the whole paper.

10 MR. CHA: But I think the other
11 piece is that it's seven, eight and nine, CHF,
12 septicemia and COPD, those are the only ones
13 that overlap with Medicare. The rest
14 are -- and the other way to think about it is
15 that all the stuff that Medicare's focusing on
16 is not what we need to focus on.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Ann?

18 MEMBER SULLIVAN: Did somebody say
19 about the comment about those intricate needs
20 of -- just take patients, for example, with
21 schizophrenia, I have a question here. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, in the New York State, we got a waiver
2 so that Medicaid will provide for things like
3 social skills training and pre-employment
4 training and getting a lot of patients with
5 schizophrenia out of that poverty kind of
6 cycle.

7 But I don't know that that's a
8 universal thing. So when we think about a
9 measure that we want to put out there, I guess
10 my conundrum is if you put something in like
11 employment rate, which is what we're measuring,
12 employment rates for schizophrenics who are in
13 Medicaid, I don't know that you can ask other
14 places to kind of deal with that right now
15 unless their Medicaid benefit is going to cover
16 that.

17 So I don't know the chicken or the
18 egg here. I don't know that the measurements
19 should push something that's -- I mean I think
20 there'd be a lot of push back from people on that
21 because maybe the Medicaid benefits and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 places aren't.

2 So I truly appreciate what you're
3 saying because I do think that that's where the
4 Medicaid benefit in some way needs to go.
5 It's really wellness for the mentally ill is
6 different than wellness for some others in some
7 ways.

8 I mean, well and some of the needs,
9 you have to have social supports, et cetera.
10 It's not just poverty, some of it's the illness.
11 But I don't understand whether that's something
12 that we want to deal with now or not. I mean
13 in terms of time and space because I don't know
14 how you can go across 50 states and expect
15 everybody to be doing that.

16 It's just my question.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: No, I think you're
18 absolutely right and that's something that we
19 need to deal with continually and need to think
20 about it as it applies on a measure by measure
21 basis given the heterogeneity that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with of the programs and the
2 populations.

3 So Doris and then George and then
4 we're going to take a break.

5 MS. LOTZ: So you asked the
6 question I don't know how we can ask that and
7 I would answer or if it should be asked, I would
8 answer yes, go ahead and ask.

9 I think that to speak to a point that
10 I may have blown through very quickly out of my
11 slides, I think we need to understand more about
12 what drives some of the outcomes and maybe even
13 some of the other aspects of what we're trying
14 to understand. And I think that understanding
15 the social environment, the lifestyles, the
16 genetics, the individual person, their
17 behavioral health, all of that is important.

18 If you put a measure out there that
19 looked at employment or another one, housing,
20 or some of these other important environmental
21 constructs to patients. No, it's not just in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicaid's jurisdiction but it might ask me to
2 reach out to the folks in housing and say, can
3 we look at who in Medicaid doesn't have housing
4 or can we think about those social services and
5 incorporate them into our care coordination and
6 our care management?

7 I would encourage you to think
8 expansively, not every state has to adopt every
9 measure but if we had a measure that said, let's
10 look at how our S&PI, our severe and
11 persistently mentally ill Medicaid patients
12 are situated as far as employment, well
13 employment probably not very much. But you
14 know, in some of these social constructs and
15 some of their environmental constructs.

16 It would say a couple of things.
17 Number one, if you had the aptitude to go there,
18 you had a measure that you could then have some
19 comparability across.

20 And number two, oh wow, that's
21 important for a Medicaid population to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about? Yes, it is.

2 Not everyone has to adopt it but
3 putting it out there, right, it begins to put
4 a priority out there that I think you know,
5 maybe over a five or ten or twenty year event
6 horizon we might get to everyone saying,
7 absolutely those are important for our
8 population.

9 As a matter of fact, those kind of
10 things are the key drivers that create our
11 population and keep them in poverty. So be
12 bold.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: George, did you have
14 a comment?

15 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes, I was, and
16 actually I'm changing it a bit.

17 I just want to make sure we're all
18 clear on what this slide is showing. It says
19 top ten causes of hospitalization.

20 CHAIR PINCUS: No, it's actually
21 readmissions and it's in order of the frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by which there has been a readmission within 30
2 days.

3 No, so it's in order of the
4 frequency of the number of readmissions within
5 30 days and there's another version of it that
6 looks at it as the cost which has the same list
7 except in a different order.

8 MEMBER ANDREWS: Okay, because
9 that's where I was going with this because an
10 earlier slide that we saw today in terms of
11 acute care costing 65 percent of the cost, and
12 a lot of these diagnoses would not fall in the
13 acute care. So I just want to make sure that
14 we're all on the same page on this.

15 The second is, getting back again to
16 this issue of readmission and how to control
17 this, and I'm going to get back to an earlier
18 comment I made which is something I see in my
19 current work that when it comes to mental health
20 disorders and follow-up plus hospitalization
21 whether it be seven days or thirty days, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pitiful.

2 And the barriers that I hear is that
3 there is not enough access, not enough access
4 whether it be provider to availability to
5 support those needs so the patient has no place
6 to go.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: I mean we should
8 stop and take a break, but I couldn't agree with
9 you more that the -- only about two-fifths of
10 people who are hospitalized have a visit within
11 seven days, and we're talking about if they get
12 hospitalized now for a mental disorder is a very
13 high threshold. So you have to be really,
14 really sick and to not see any -- you know to
15 have, you know three-fifths of people not be
16 seen in seven days is amazing.

17 And the other thing is the access
18 issue, another big piece of it is that we
19 published a paper in JAMA Psychiatry a couple
20 of months ago showing that 40 percent of
21 psychiatrists don't take any health insurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and a much greater proportion don't take any
2 Medicaid so that's part of the issue.

3 Anyway, we'll take a break. Let's
4 reconvene at quarter of. Okay?

5 (Whereupon the foregoing matter
6 went off the record at 2:35 p.m. and resumed at
7 2:51 p.m.)

8 CHAIR PINCUS: So, we're going to
9 begin the process of going through these
10 measure by measure. And just to check, who's on
11 the phone?

12 MEMBER GESTEN: Foster is here.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: So, Foster, you're
14 here, great. Hope you're feeling better.

15 MS. ROSENBACH: Margo Rosenbach from
16 Mathematica.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Anyone else on the
18 phone? Okay, great. So, Megan is going to sort
19 of lead us through this. We've tried this
20 --- the staff has tried to lump them together
21 according to certain characteristics to help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide us through the process of then coming to
2 some resolution about recommendations for how
3 we think some of these should be either
4 continued, retired, adjusted, improved, and so
5 on.

6 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. So, we
7 have a slide that we've seen a little bit before
8 about the number of states that are reporting
9 each measure. The measure by measure review is
10 going to be organized by this. We have kind of
11 found that there are some measures that have
12 high levels of reporting, and that many states
13 have been able to collect and report those
14 measures; therefore, there's administrative
15 processes in place and infrastructure that they
16 have built up to do so. And there's definitely
17 a voice about kind of maintaining certain
18 things over time so you can compare your own
19 results internally throughout improvement with
20 the potential in the future for comparing to
21 others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There are 16 of those measures with
2 high level reporting. Then later this afternoon
3 we're going to talk about measures with
4 moderate level reporting. There are nine of
5 those measures. These are measures that may
6 have some significant challenges that maybe
7 have issues that are primarily going to be able
8 to be addressed through Technical
9 Specifications, or they have not been
10 prioritized at the state level.

11 There are also measures with lower
12 levels of reporting. These measures we may get
13 to this afternoon or might work on tomorrow
14 morning, and these measures have not been able
15 to have a lot of states report on them. And
16 they'll be kind of a different question about
17 are these the right measures, is this the right
18 method to get this information?

19 Within each of these, we've also
20 tried to group the measures by topic area, so
21 you'll see measures related to women's health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and other related topics. There are six of those
2 measures. Mental and behavioral health topics,
3 those are five measures. Chronic disease,
4 cardiovascular, and diabetes, and there are 11
5 of those measures, and the CAHP survey
6 measures are kind of grouped together. So,
7 that's how we're going to go through, first by
8 the number of states that were able to report
9 the measures, and then within those sections
10 kind of by the topic areas.

11 MS. LILLIE-BLANTON: Hi, this is
12 Marsha, I would like to join.

13 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Great. Thank
14 you so much.

15 So, the first group is the measures
16 with high levels of reporting. The primary
17 questions for this section are should these
18 measures be maintained in the Core Set
19 considering that the infrastructure is largely
20 in place to do so for many of these different
21 states. And are there any suggestions to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application of the measures. We've talked a
2 little bit about PQI measures, and we've talked
3 about follow-up after mental illness briefly,
4 so we'll get into this for a second.

5 Does anybody have any questions
6 about the process or kind of the question that's
7 being asked of you? Okay, hearing none.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: So, just to be clear
9 about the process for a minute. So that,
10 basically, you're asking us right now to make
11 a determination that --- essentially, to sort
12 of reach a consensus about continuing these
13 measures as they're currently defined. And it's
14 not like we're going to come back to this later,
15 we actually want to make a decision now about
16 that.

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes. We're
18 going to have two slides on each measure, and
19 those slides will briefly go through the
20 overall kind of topic of the measure, and how
21 it's made up. And then there will be a slide that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporates the feedback from the states that
2 was received. And that complete set of feedback
3 is available to you in your materials, but
4 there's specific and some truncated
5 information on the second slide. And at that
6 point, we would like to have either consensus
7 around the room, or if we have to take a vote
8 to say yes, maintain this measure. Or, if not,
9 these are by exception, if not then what would
10 be the recommendation to CMS?

11 So, we're going to start with
12 women's health and related topics. There are
13 four measures that we're going to talk about now
14 that have high levels of reporting. We will
15 discuss in another section two additional
16 measures.

17 So measure NQF #1517, prenatal and
18 postpartum care. The postpartum care rate is
19 reported in the Adult Core Set. This is the
20 percentage of deliveries with live births in
21 the measurement year and the prior year. And it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assesses the percentage of deliveries that had
2 a postpartum visit between 21 and 56 days after
3 delivery.

4 This includes non-live birth. The
5 measure is actually specified to have different
6 data sources, including administrative claims,
7 electronic clinical data, and also medical
8 records. It's a process measure, and it's an
9 ambulatory-sensitive measure with the
10 clinician care setting. It is traditionally
11 reported at the Health Plan Integrated Delivery
12 System, and it aligns with HEDIS, and it also
13 aligns with the new beta set of Health Insurance
14 Marketplace Quality Rating System measures.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: And this is actually
16 two components. One is prenatal, one is
17 postpartum?

18 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: And the
19 prenatal care is reported in CHIP.

20 MS. LLANOS: It's not CHIP, it's the
21 Children's Core Set Program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Sorry.

2 MS. LLANOS: So, that means that
3 states would be --- who have a Medicaid or CHIP
4 program, and a Medicaid CHIP program would be
5 --- would have the option to report the other
6 part of the measure, as well. And in many cases
7 these are the same state agencies to conduct
8 some of these burden of reporting.

9 And I think the other piece to note
10 is --- I should have mentioned this before in
11 terms of alignment. There's an HHS-wide
12 Measurement Policy Council, and as part of that
13 we've identified groupings of measures that we
14 are committing to aligning so that across the
15 departments we're collecting similar measures
16 on similar topics. And this is one of those
17 measures.

18 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay.

19 MEMBER CHIN: For the measures as we
20 go through them, can you let us know also if
21 there are any problems that were raised about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these measures, were there any ceiling effects,
2 that type of thing?

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, the next
4 slide is implementation, great question. I hope
5 that we can answer some of that.

6 There were no adaptations listed
7 and no major changes to the measure for --- from
8 the original specifications for reporting.
9 Twenty-eight states reported, and they
10 reported based on those specifications. There
11 was a challenge with methodology, and we've
12 heard from the states already that there is some
13 under-reported --- issues of under-reporting
14 with administrative data, and that's partially
15 because of the postpartum visits. And using
16 hybrid data collection is more costly and
17 burdensome, though we've heard of good results
18 and better information as a result of doing that
19 additional data collection.

20 There are some reasons that the
21 states did not report it, and some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons are that the information was not
2 identified as a key priority, budget
3 constraints, and staff constraints, medical
4 record review, and data linkage.

5 So, the question to the Task Force
6 is should this measure be maintained in the Core
7 Set? So, this is by an exception. Overall, there
8 were 28 states reported it, so pretty high
9 levels of reporting. Challenges are primarily
10 with methodology.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Cindy?

12 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: I think I'm
13 obliged to say yes, that it should be
14 maintained, but I'll do it just for the record.

15 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. Anyone
16 have any reason why this measure should not be
17 maintained? Okay, any other feedback for CMS on
18 the use of this measure in the Core Set?

19 MS. LOTZ: Well, pregnancy was a
20 condition for Medicaid eligibility pre-ACA. I
21 think this can only improve post-ACA where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're looking more at the FPL level, so we
2 --- one of the issues with the prepartum --- no,
3 that's not correct. Prenatal, thank you. Oh,
4 man, I've been up since 4:00, so it's going to
5 be a long day. Is that sometimes women wouldn't
6 self-identify as being Medicaid eligible until
7 the third trimester. Okay, that's good, but it
8 would have been nice to have known that six
9 months ago. So, this measure should only
10 improve over time.

11 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Great.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: What's interesting to
13 me is that despite some of the issues in terms
14 of being a hybrid measure and so forth, it is
15 among the most reported. That in itself is ---

16 (Off record comment.)

17 MEMBER ANDREWS: I do have a
18 question. I understand it may vary from state
19 to state, and depending on the --- but what is
20 the incremental yield that we see as an
21 under-reported error that we capture when we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hybrid review? Is it 20 percent, 30 percent,
2 5 percent?

3 MS. LLANOS: I think if you're asking
4 for an actual ---

5 MEMBER ANDREWS: What I'm asking is,
6 I have a pregnancy that a global payment,
7 services have been provided, but because of the
8 lack of the distinct code to distinguish the pre
9 and the postpartum visit, we now go to the
10 medical record. So, my question is, is it that
11 we find that 95 percent of our searches yield
12 a positive hit when we do the review?

13 MS. LLANOS: I'm not sure I'm able to
14 give you an actual number because it would vary
15 by the state rate in terms of that.

16 MEMBER SAYLES: I was just going to
17 add, I'm sure that's incredibly locationally
18 dependent. I mean, I know in California, and
19 where I've been in LA, it's around 20 percent,
20 so it's not nothing, you know, the delta, if
21 that's what you're ---

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes. I guess my
2 question is are OB/GYNs doing the deliveries,
3 but yet truly they don't follow their patients
4 within the 60-day time window postpartum, or
5 are they --- all of them, or 99 percent, or 98
6 percent of them doing it. It's just that we
7 don't see it, that we have to go through the
8 medical records?

9 MS. LLANOS: I think that's a hard
10 question to say generally. I think it really
11 depends. I think what we have found in hearing
12 back from some of the states is that if it is
13 a global payment it's hard, and sometimes it's
14 hard to track the person down within that
15 particular window that it says in the
16 specifications. But I can't give you an actual
17 number.

18 MEMBER SAYLES: I think the timing of
19 the maternity payments are such that within the
20 --- they often are received before the six-week
21 postpartum visit window for any particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient, so there really isn't, as you're
2 pointing out, much of a financial incentive, so
3 that definitely becomes a financial challenge
4 to align with the measure.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: One question in terms
6 of the recommendations we make. Can we make a
7 recommendation that we recommend that it be
8 continued and that also that over the course of
9 the next phase of implementation that one
10 --- that CMS collects data to actually answer
11 these kinds of questions. Is that a reasonable
12 thing to include in a recommendation?

13 MS. LLANOS: I think if it's not
14 something that's part of the
15 numerator/denominator, it's hard for us to get
16 from the voluntary program. So, what we're able
17 to access is the numerator and denominator, and
18 then if a state --- whether or not that state
19 used the admins only or hybrid. That we can
20 ascertain. What the actual delta was I'm not
21 sure --- we don't have the capacity in CARTS to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collect that type of information. Not to us
2 ---

3 MEMBER GESTEN: But my guess is that
4 NCQA might have that data.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: What was that,
6 Foster?

7 MEMBER GESTEN: My guess is that NCQA
8 likely has that data. I don't know whether they
9 have it segmented for commercial or Medicaid,
10 but oftentimes in the testing or evaluation of
11 measures they may know that answer.

12 MEMBER SAYLES: I mean, I think where
13 you're going, Harold, is sort of just trying to
14 understand is there any ability to kind of track
15 with this measure set, what an admin rate is,
16 and what the hybrid rate is, and then we can know
17 where there's ---

18 CHAIR PINCUS: Right. I guess, I'm
19 not saying that it necessarily has to be a
20 universal tracking, but that to gather data to
21 know --- and this just being an example. As we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go through this, if there's some issues that we
2 think given what we know now it makes sense to
3 continue this. But it would be great to have
4 some information to guide us the next time
5 around.

6 MS. LLANOS: Yes.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: So, that's what I
8 meant.

9 MS. LLANOS: Thank you. That helped
10 me understand your question.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, I didn't mean
12 necessarily that we need to track that
13 continuously, but that we sort of put that as
14 a priority for gathering additional
15 information to inform decision making the next
16 time around.

17 MS. LLANOS: Right. So, this year
18 we're not presenting rate data because it's the
19 first year of reporting, and we literally just
20 closed. However, in future years we would have,
21 depending on what the state submitted to us, an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 admin rate or a hybrid rate.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay?

4 CHAIR PINCUS: So, are there any
5 other comments or recommendations on this
6 measure? Okay. So, I'm --- Alvia?

7 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I was just thinking
8 for the provider community. I'm not
9 representing ACOG today, but certainly there's
10 a huge emphasis on this one with the
11 gynecologists, obstetrics, and those
12 specialists. So, they actually are always
13 investigating looking to try to eliminate
14 barriers to postpartum visits because we know
15 a lot of the social determinants of health that
16 Nancy has been talking about really directly
17 correlate with this. So, it's just one of those
18 that actually allows a plan to really --- and
19 the agency to focus on outcomes and trying to
20 improve those barriers that don't allow a woman
21 to have a postpartum visit within that time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I'm assuming that
3 there's a consensus that we recommend this
4 continues. Okay.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay, that's
6 wonderful.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris?

8 MS. LOTZ: I just wanted to ask, and
9 I realize I'm a guest here, so if I ask a few
10 clarifying questions now it'll help me as I
11 continue to listen.

12 So, two things come to mind. Would
13 the Committee consider, you know, again, this
14 is not an outcome measure. I don't think it is.
15 It's a process measure. You know, looking at
16 birth weight, which arguably is not an outcome
17 measure either, although it's probably closer,
18 and/or second --- you know, what is the
19 Committee's thinking, or CMS' thinking on
20 combination measures, you know, looking at
21 developmental delay, and then, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somehow telling the story looking at birth
2 weights and looking at perinatal care, and that
3 sort of thing? Is that just way beyond the
4 scope, and I should just think about that for
5 some future point, or are those things that
6 could be deliberated or considered at this
7 time?

8 MS. LLANOS: Yes, so I'm going to --
9 Marsha is not there, so I will speak for her.
10 We've got across both of our Child and Adult
11 Core Sets, we've got what we call the Maternity
12 Core Set, and we've got low birth weight in the
13 Children's Measure Set. So, I was telling
14 Sarah, I think it's going to be hard to figure
15 out where we draw the line in terms of that, so
16 we've got this one in here. I'm not sure if
17 you're talking about adding measures? I don't
18 know if that's --- we could put that on our list,
19 or I don't know if you're entertaining new
20 measures at this point.

21 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entertaining measure gaps and potential new
2 measures.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, we're going to be
4 talking about gaps, but also sounds like that
5 would be a gap for the Child ---

6 MS. LLANOS: So, we've got low birth
7 weight already in the Child Core Set.

8 CHAIR PINCUS: --- Core Set. Yes.

9 (Off microphone comment.)

10 MS. LLANOS: Right. So, it's
11 --- right. So, that's what I meant by it all kind
12 of draws in together. Sometimes as you know, Dr.
13 Lotz, the same agency, same people collecting
14 all of the measures within that. I think just
15 for the purposes of --- we had to kind of draw
16 the line at some point, and we do have the
17 postpartum care here, the prenatal care in the
18 Child one, low birth weight there, EED here,
19 but I --- you know, ultimately, the vision is
20 to weave together that and tell the story from
21 the state's perspective on how they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 improving maternity care.

2 MS. LOTZ: That's a little bit ahead
3 of where the deliberation is at this time, this
4 idea of even telling the story, or putting out
5 some sort of combination, or even just
6 juxtaposing them in a more meaningful way. We
7 have these siloed measure sets and ---

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I think that
9 would be a great topic for the strategic
10 discussion tomorrow afternoon, the interaction
11 between the Adult and the Child Core Sets.

12 Okay. So, the next measure is
13 Measure Number 0032, cervical cancer
14 screening. This is an NCQA NQF-endorsed
15 measure, and there's a percentage of women who
16 are 21 to 64 years of age we're screening for
17 cervical cancer. And there's administrative
18 claims, electronic clinical data, and paper
19 medical records. It's a process measure. It's
20 also ambulatory-sensitive, and it aligns with
21 Meaningful Use Stage 2 for eligible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professionals, PQRS, Physician's Quality
2 Rating System, HEDIS, and the new Health
3 Insurance Marketplace beta measure set.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments?

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: The second
6 slide ---

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: --- on
9 cervical cancer screening ---

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Sorry.

11 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: --- talks
12 about implementation. Again, there was no
13 adaptation for this measure, and a number of
14 very high level of states reported, so it's 27
15 reported for the Fiscal Year 2013. The
16 challenges listed were determining an eligible
17 population, and the denominator should include
18 the ages of 24 to 64 at the end of the measure
19 year to account for a three-year look-back
20 period. This is a clarification, and it's a
21 challenge that was experienced by the states,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but challenges like this we would expect to be
2 resolved in the new updates to the Technical
3 Specification manuals.

4 The reason the states didn't report
5 was the information was not collected because
6 it was not identified as a key priority.

7 Does anybody have any questions or
8 any opposition to this measure continuing in
9 the Core Set?

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Could you say
11 something about the recommendation about the
12 change in the denominator?

13 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I don't think
14 it's a change. I think it's a clarification that
15 was requested of the TA box, and we listed it
16 because it's something that the states
17 experienced in the implementation aspect. And
18 challenges like this going forward would be
19 expected to be resolved in the Technical
20 Specifications. And I don't know if CMS or the
21 TA Support wants to say anything about this type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of feedback.

2 MS. LLANOS: So, I can start, Margo.
3 I will just say I think --- so, for many of these
4 the challenges were reported by one state. I
5 think that's the piece that's missing from some
6 of these slides, so it was drawn from a
7 Technical Assistance request that could just be
8 representative of one or two states. I think
9 this might be the case. Margo, I don't know if
10 you want to add anything.

11 MS. ROSENBACH: I think that's
12 exactly right, but it was confusing because of
13 the three-year look-back. It's ambiguous
14 whether you're talking about ages 21 to 64, or
15 24 to 64, so there were some clarifications
16 regarding how to specify the age range, and
17 particularly aligning the language exactly
18 with the HEDIS specification.

19 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Alvia?

20 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I was just going to
21 say that that's why I think that challenge that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was presented by the state is correct, that it
2 should be the 24 to 64 look-back for three
3 years. I just think it's an important one.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I guess the
5 question is, moving ahead, if we make a
6 recommendation that this be continued, it would
7 be continued with this clarification.

8 MS. LASH: We've already made the
9 change.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Oh, you already made
11 the change. Okay.

12 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes, there's a
13 Technical Specification manual that's pending,
14 and there's a Table of Changes. We have a few
15 hard copies, but we aren't able to yet
16 electronically distribute.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Just to clarify that.

18 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. Any
19 other questions or comments on cervical cancer
20 screening?

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LOTZ: Sorry, you're going to
2 regret inviting me. I don't understand why you
3 would do 64, especially since you want to allow
4 for a three-year look-back. USPSTS has this
5 going on until 65. It just --- I don't know where
6 64 comes from.

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 MS. LOTZ: Sorry?

9 MS. ROSENBACH: Would that be the
10 point when it's --- when coverage is under
11 Medicare?

12 MS. LOTZ: Maybe.

13 MS. LLANOS: Marsha I think, I'm
14 looking at NCQA team, but it's exactly how the
15 NCQA, the measure steward spec'd the age.

16 MS. ROSENBACH: Right. I was just
17 wondering that's why the cutoff, the
18 difference, because it's for Medicaid versus
19 Medicare, because in the Medicare program often
20 our measures will start with 65.

21 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. Breast

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancer screening, 0031. This measure is not
2 currently NQF-endorsed. It's an NCQA measure.
3 It's the percentage of women 42 to 69 years old
4 who have had a mammogram to screen for breast
5 cancer.

6 MS. SMITH: Can we go back to that
7 last point, because now we're talking about 69,
8 and there is a discrepancy with the --- you
9 know, with recommendations by the Preventive
10 Services Task Force, then could it not be that
11 this measure is expanded. And then by program
12 the report is stratified by the population
13 that's applicable?

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Who's asking the
15 question?

16 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Oh, it's
17 Marsha Smith from CMS.

18 MS. SMITH: I'm sorry, I didn't say
19 who I was.

20 MS. BYRON: Hi, it's Sepheen Byron.
21 I'm Director for Performance Measurement at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NCQA. So, is the question about --- I'm sorry
2 I missed it. Was it about breast cancer
3 screening, and the age group? So, this measure
4 has been updated ---

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, the
6 question is about cervical cancer screening,
7 and the question is about the specification
8 that the age is until the age of 64 years old,
9 where the U.S. Preventive Task Force
10 recommendation is until the age of 65, and the
11 measure is not consistent with the Task Force
12 recommendation.

13 MS. BYRON: Right. And I think Karen
14 noted this is correct, that the reason why is
15 because at 65 you switch to Medicare, and so
16 that's why this measure goes to 64.

17 MS. SMITH: Right, but I'm saying
18 instead of having two different measures that
19 are based, you know, by program coverage, it
20 could be that the measure that is based on the
21 most current clinical recommendation is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 utilized. However, knowing that the population
2 would only present individuals that are 64.
3 It's not possible to stratify by age bands
4 knowing that there wouldn't be --- I don't know
5 if that would be burdensome, knowing that there
6 would never be any that are greater than 65, or
7 for the state perhaps they would use it for
8 other purposes, and then the measure would be
9 just more flexible. I just was wondering if the
10 group could just make that recommendation, even
11 though we're saying that it should be
12 continued, but just add on that that would help
13 because, you know, in some other programs it's
14 often that the --- we get reports back that
15 well, you know, it's a little different if we're
16 doing it for this program and that program, and
17 it makes hard, versus having measures that
18 could work across settings, and having the
19 ability to stratify by the population and
20 report to the program that's applicable.

21 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: George?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDREWS: I would agree that
2 the recommendations as it relates to guidelines
3 should apply across the board, and whether
4 they're used for a different sub-population is
5 irrelevant, because a guideline is a guideline,
6 it is based on medical evidence. So, I think it
7 should be based on medical evidence as a
8 recommendation.

9 Additionally, we already have heard
10 today that the states have confusion regarding
11 their reporting, whether to include Medicaid
12 only, Medicaid plus Medicare duals, and so if
13 at some point we want to be reporting and
14 looking at that, it will be important to have
15 the guideline, at least, be in line with the
16 medical evidence.

17 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, I'm trying to
18 look this up right now, but it seems like it's
19 not going to be consistent with HEDIS if we
20 change this. So, it's right now, I think,
21 consistent with HEDIS 2014. And the point being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that states are already working towards
2 --- have incorporated HEDIS measures into their
3 quality reporting.

4 MS. SMITH: I think just having that
5 feedback on the record would be important for,
6 you know, HEDIS development in the future. Like
7 I'm not sure who was just speaking, but it's
8 really about making sure measures are
9 consistent with recommendations, and then from
10 a programmatic standpoint then we would allow
11 the acceptance --- you know, if they're put in
12 a way that you could stratify by the age that
13 is covered by your program it would be a lot
14 easier than having well, this measure is for
15 this. Do I send, you know, for Medicaid, or
16 Medicaid and Medicare, and what to do.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Marshall?

18 MEMBER CHIN: Yes. I wonder if maybe
19 after we do this one, if you can give us like
20 a quick head's up overview of the full thing.
21 So, in other words, we have X number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures. On preliminary review we think maybe
2 it's just three or four that we should take most
3 of the time. The rest you think are very
4 straightforward, or some minor type of things,
5 or this --- the big issue really is have there
6 been things that are omitted in the set right
7 now. I think this is good, but I think that
8 C-- my guess is that we're not really discussing
9 the things we should be discussing of the
10 highest importance ---

11 MS. SMITH: Oh, sure, absolutely.
12 But I'm just saying ---

13 MEMBER CHIN: No, I wasn't
14 criticizing you. I was just talking to the group
15 as a whole of --- yes.

16 MS. SMITH: Okay.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: The thought was that
18 these --- if the first 13 measures that we're
19 highly reporting would take a minimal amount of
20 time. So, that was the thought about this, so
21 this is taking more time than we thought. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's useful.

2 I think one way of thinking about
3 this is clearly that this is seen as an
4 important measure. Obviously, the states did
5 report on this to a significant degree, but we
6 can give feedback to both NQF's endorsement
7 process and to the Measure Steward about sort
8 of getting better clarity of alignment between
9 what the guideline recommendation is and how
10 the measure is specified in terms of the
11 population. So, that's something that we
12 ought to be doing, but that should not,
13 necessarily, preclude us from recommending
14 that it be continued in the meantime. Does that
15 make sense to everybody?

16 MS. SMITH: Oh, yes. I wasn't saying
17 --- I just was, you know, wanting to make sure
18 that, you know, the point that was raised about
19 being consistent with guidelines was on the
20 record. That's all. I'm sorry for taking up so
21 much time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, so we can make
2 that recommendation. So, let's go back to the
3 breast cancer screening.

4 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I'm going to
5 derail us just for a 30-second intermission. We
6 forgot to do a count for tonight's dinner
7 reservation, and the restaurant has been
8 calling, so if you plan to join us for dinner
9 please raise your hand.

10 (A show of hands.)

11 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I have about
12 eight or ten. Okay, great, thank you.

13 Okay, so the breast cancer measure.
14 This measure is currently not NQF-endorsed, but
15 I think we have some people in the room that can
16 speak to that. I will go through some additional
17 information before we have any questions or
18 discussion.

19 This measure is well aligned and it
20 has --- is in use in Meaningful Use Stage 2 for
21 eligible professionals, Medicare Shared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Savings Program, PQRS, HEDIS, and now the
2 Quality Rating System.

3 The measure is also well reported,
4 26 states reported this, and it was reported in
5 two different age groups. There was a challenge
6 with determining the age range and determining
7 eligible population. Again, these challenges
8 would primarily be resolved already through the
9 Technical Assistance Box, but this is the
10 feedback that was received from the states for
11 the 2013 Federal Fiscal Year. Some states did
12 not report it, but that was primarily for
13 reasons that weren't clear as they were called
14 "other."

15 MAP made a prior recommendation on
16 this measure that in the cases when the measure
17 has lost NQF-endorsement, but the Steward
18 intends to resubmit an updated version, use the
19 most current version of the measure. You see
20 that reflected in the Federal Fiscal Year 2014
21 denominator, should include the ages 52 to 74,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and that will also account for the two-year
2 three month look-back period.

3 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Just a question.
4 Does that mean when --- with the updated version
5 women age 42 to 52 aren't going to be measured
6 any more? Is that what that ---

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I believe
8 that's correct, and I believe that is in
9 --- it's consistent with ---

10 (Simultaneous speech.)

11 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Okay.

12 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, we
13 understand that NCQA intends to submit this
14 measure with the updated specifications, and
15 the prior recommendation was to continue to use
16 it. Does this group have a different
17 recommendation? Any additional comments?

18 CHAIR PINCUS: When is it
19 anticipated that it would come up again for
20 endorsement?

21 MS. BYRON: So, we actually did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resubmit the measure already, and it has
2 cleared the Steering Committee. And I think it
3 might be up for public comment now, but the NQF
4 folks could probably speak to exactly where it
5 is in the process. But the Steering Committee
6 recommended that it be endorsed.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay. I just wondered
8 where it was in the process. Okay, good. So, any
9 objection to continuing this one? Hearing none,
10 let's move to the next.

11 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Measure 0033
12 is a chlamydia screening measure for women ages
13 21 to 24. This is an NCQA measure that has been
14 endorsed by NQF. It is for the percentage of
15 women in this age group that have been
16 identified as sexually active, and who have had
17 at least one test for chlamydia during the
18 measurement year.

19 There are exclusions for pregnancy,
20 and it's an ambulatory-sensitive measure
21 that's reported at the Health Plan and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Integrated Delivery System. It's also
2 collected through a variety of administrative
3 and electronic data systems. It's aligned with
4 Meaningful Use for eligible professionals,
5 PQRS, HEDIS, and Marketplace Quality Rating
6 System.

7 The measure is implemented across
8 25 different states for the Medicaid Adult Core
9 Set. The only challenge was with coding, and the
10 TA Box provided a link to the NCQA list of the
11 National Drug Codes. So, that was just a pretty
12 simple and easy assistance that was provided.

13 The reasons that some states didn't
14 report the measure was because it was not
15 identified as a priority. There was also
16 adaptation from the HEDIS 2013 specifications
17 of three rates and a summary rate. Because of
18 the age groups of Medicaid, the ages 16 to 20
19 were not reported in the Adult Core Set, but
20 those were reported, instead, in the Child Core
21 Set. So, what we heard before was that we should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss strategic issues about aligning the
2 Medicaid Adult Core Set and the Child Core Set,
3 so I would say that this concern might apply
4 also to this measure.

5 Are there any other concerns about
6 measure?

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Hearing none, then
8 move on.

9 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We have some
10 measures with high levels of reporting that
11 address mental and behavioral health topics.
12 We'll discuss three of them in this section, and
13 two of them will be discussed in a related
14 section later.

15 The first one is follow-up from
16 hospitalization after a mental illness. This is
17 a measure that is for discharge of the patients
18 21 and older who were hospitalized for
19 treatment of mental illness diagnoses who had
20 an outpatient visit, or an intensive outpatient
21 encounter, or a partial hospitalization with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mental health practitioner. There are two rates
2 reported. There is a follow-up within seven
3 days, and also one within 30 days.

4 There are exclusions for initial
5 discharge and readmission or direct transfer
6 discharge. There are also other exclusions for
7 direct transfers. We can go into that if you're
8 interested, but primarily we see that this
9 measure applies to a variety of different care
10 settings, including ambulatory care, urgent
11 care, hospital care, and behavioral health
12 inpatient and outpatient settings. And it's
13 really well aligned with PQRS, HEDIS, and the
14 Marketplace Quality Rating System.

15 The feedback that was received is
16 that the adaptation was that the measure is not
17 reported for ages 6 and older because the Adult
18 Core Set does not include ages 6 to 20, so the
19 age ranges that were reported are 21 to 64, and
20 65 and older. There are 27 states that reported
21 this measure, and there were not any challenges

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reported. So, this measure is well aligned and
2 used across many different states. Does anybody
3 have any questions or concerns about the
4 continuation of this measure?

5 MS. LLANOS: I just have a clarifying
6 point. So, the reason we have the 21 and over
7 is because we've got the younger age range in
8 the Children's Core Set.

9 MS. SULLIVAN: Is there one in the
10 Children's Core Set? Same one, okay. And then
11 the second question is in the future --- I think
12 it's a fine measure the way it is, but the way
13 the alcohol one is set up includes kind of a
14 longer progression of engagement, and it might
15 just be interesting to think about in the
16 future. This is only a one-shot visit after
17 discharge, and there's a lot of fall after that
18 in terms of these clients getting lost, so it
19 might be a recommendation to think about
20 looking at it in three months, or six months,
21 whether someone has still had a monthly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engagement in treatment versus just stopping at
2 the --- but that's for the future. This measure
3 is fine, but you might think about something
4 that would be more --- show engagement over
5 time.

6 CHAIR PINCUS: So, this is an example
7 of where we'd be giving feedback to the Measure
8 Steward about this.

9 MS. SULLIVAN: Exactly, yes. It's
10 just feedback, but I think the measure as it
11 exists is fine.

12 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Measure 0105,
13 do you have questions?

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris?

15 MS. LOTZ: So, this is one that I
16 mentioned in my presentation about where I
17 think is an unfortunate omission to not look at
18 the Institutes for Mental Disease. These are
19 the most vulnerable folks that tend to go to
20 these kind of facilities. There are,
21 essentially, inpatient hospitals of a sort, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not called hospitals which is a little
2 bit of a historical anachronism, and deals with
3 how PMID occurs, and it just seems to me like
4 this measure is not doing what we'd like it to
5 do, which is to make sure that folks after an
6 acute event get their follow-up. So, again, I
7 want to be very sensitive to derailing your
8 conversation, but is that something that at
9 minimum could go back to the measure owner to
10 say this might be something where a Medicaid
11 amended measure, or a companion one, or
12 something of that nature would really tell the
13 better story?

14 CHAIR PINCUS: So, people that are
15 discharged from acute settings that go to one
16 of these, or that people that are discharged
17 from one of these is sort of longer --- because
18 these are largely longer term facilities.

19 MS. LOTZ: Not necessarily.
20 There -- and, unfortunately, I'm not expert
21 enough to tell you the history of how this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurred, but for something that is designated
2 not as a hospital but an Institute for Mental
3 Disease like most of the state psychiatric
4 facilities are, for which you can have both
5 acute and long term stays, there's no Medicaid
6 payment, so they fall off the system.

7 And this measure doesn't
8 contemplate including those in there, it only
9 talks about, you know, the --- your standard,
10 you know, community-based hospitals and
11 whatnot. It explicitly does not capture
12 Institutes for Mental Disease, so we're not
13 capturing those admissions and, therefore,
14 we're not capturing those patients that are
15 most acutely ill. And the measure is reporting
16 on a less acute population because the more
17 acute population that happened to find
18 themselves having their acute needs attended to
19 by an IMD don't get captured by the measure.

20 CHAIR PINCUS: So, again, this is
21 something that we should give feedback to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure steward, I guess it's NCQA, about
2 looking into that.

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Great. So,
4 Measure 0105, anti-depression medication
5 management. This is a percent of members 18
6 years and older with diagnosis of major
7 depression and are newly treated with
8 anti-depressant medication and who remain on
9 anti-depressant medication. The two rates
10 reported are effective acute treatment at 12
11 weeks, and effective continuation phase
12 treatment at six months.

13 This is a measure with
14 administrative claims, and electronic clinical
15 data, and pharmacy data. It's also
16 ambulatory-sensitive, and is reported in
17 Meaningful Use for eligible professionals,
18 PQRS, HEDIS, and the Health Insurance Exchange
19 Quality Rating System.

20 The measure was reported by 24
21 states and reported in two different age

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups. Again, this is not a material change.
2 Again, the challenge that was reported by
3 states was for coding, and the solution from the
4 TA Box was to link to NCQA National Drug Codes.
5 Some states did not report for reasons such as
6 it was not identified as a key priority.

7 So, are there any questions or
8 reasons why this measure should not continue in
9 the Adult Core Set?

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Just one comment I
11 might make, and I think that NCQA is looking at
12 this measure because there are --- you know,
13 there have been some complaints from the field
14 that a number of the people who sort of drop off
15 from taking it to the full 90 days or 180 days
16 have good justification for not doing that. So,
17 that there's some recommendations around
18 taking a look at that from the point of view of
19 --- again, feedback for the measure steward.

20 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. 0004,
21 initiation and engagement of alcohol and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug-related dependence treatment. This is an
2 NQF-endorsed measure by NCQA. It's a percentage
3 of adolescents and adult patients with a new
4 episode of alcohol or other related dependence
5 who receive both initiation and engagement. So,
6 initiation is the percentage of patients who
7 initiate treatment through inpatient alcohol
8 or drug-dependence admission, outpatient
9 visit, intensive outpatient encounter or
10 partial hospitalization within 14 days of
11 diagnosis.

12 And there's a similar engagement
13 component, percentage of patients who
14 initiated treatment or who had two or more
15 additional services with a diagnosis of alcohol
16 or other drug dependence within 30 days of the
17 initial visit.

18 This measure is reported across a
19 variety of care settings, including ambulatory
20 and EDs, and emergency services, but also
21 inpatient and behavioral health services. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aligned across Meaningful Use Stage 2, PQRS,
2 HEDIS, and Marketplace Quality Rating System.

3 The measure has been reported in two
4 age groups for the Medicaid Adult Core Set, and
5 18 states reported this measure. There are
6 --- there's a challenge with the data
7 collection, so any enrollee excluded from the
8 initiation rate was also excluded from the
9 engagement rate, so that's a challenge that was
10 experienced by the states. The primary reason
11 for not reporting was that the measure was not
12 a priority.

13 MEMBER HANRAHAN: It says the
14 challenge was any enrollee excluded from
15 initiation rate must also be excluded from
16 engagement rate. How is that a challenge?

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: It was
18 feedback from the states, and so the
19 identifying those individuals that need to be
20 excluded will just have to be then for both
21 rates, so you wouldn't accidentally pick them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up in the second rate, is how I perceive it.

2 MEMBER HANRAHAN: Okay, thanks.

3 MEMBER SAYLES: So, like if they
4 reinitiated treatment again, then they would
5 --- you want to make sure you don't capture
6 that. Is that double count, yes?

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes.

8 MS. LLANOS: I'll add that I think it
9 was a clarification, so I would assume, and
10 Margo can jump in, that probably in the 2013
11 tech specs it was not clear that you had to pull.
12 And the clarification was made in this 2014 one
13 that you did have to. Margo, is that right?

14 MS. ROSENBACH: That's right. I
15 think there was some confusion if you would
16 include in the engagement rate denominator, so
17 we wanted to clarify that.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris?

19 MS. LOTZ: Again, something perhaps
20 to take back to the measure owner, but my
21 analysts are challenged when they're varying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 age spreads for this, so we have to cover under
2 EBSDT and federal and medical necessity
3 definitions to 21. Many of the other measures
4 go 21 to 64, we've talked about the elderly, as
5 well, but why this one would be 18? I realize
6 this is a HEDIS measure and that has a lot of
7 merit in and of itself, but it would be helpful
8 and efficient to have the age bands be somewhat
9 standardized, because no matter what they are,
10 just not have them jumping from measure to
11 measure. It would also help with comparability,
12 I think.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: And I think that's
14 probably a recommendation we should make across
15 all of these, to have some standardization
16 about the age bands would be very helpful. That
17 there should be --- you know, for similar sets
18 of concepts or conditions that unless there's
19 good clinical reasons why you would have
20 differences, that there should be some attempt
21 to standardize. George?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDREWS: I do have one
2 question. As far as the other reasons, the
3 entire population not covered, is this now a
4 covered benefit across the board for all
5 Medicaid plans? So, what degree is it not
6 covered?

7 MS. LLANOS: So, I think this
8 reflects one piece of feedback from one state,
9 so their population was not covered. It's going
10 to vary from state to state whether or not
11 they're covering this benefit or this
12 population.

13 MS. LOTZ: Well, there's another
14 wrinkle to that, if I could jump in. If you're
15 going to do expansion you have to provide all
16 of the essential health benefits, but that
17 doesn't necessarily work backwards, so that for
18 your existing population you also have to apply
19 --- make available all the essential health
20 benefits, so as a condition of expansion
21 substance use disorder benefits are included,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that doesn't necessarily mean it'll be
2 extended back.

3 Or, you know, again, it may be a
4 sequencing thing. We're exactly that scenario
5 in New Hampshire where our expansion population
6 because it's 100 percent federal dollars, is
7 going to receive a robust set of substance use.
8 We are hopeful and will continue to make the
9 argument that the rest of the population needs
10 them, too, but at this moment in time we're
11 going to have two different benefit plans
12 within one state's Medicaid program.

13 MEMBER ANDREWS: So, how is that
14 reporting going to be comparable across state
15 to state?

16 MS. LLANOS: I would assume that the
17 state doesn't have the ability to calculate
18 this measure because the benefit is not
19 covered, then they wouldn't report on this
20 measure.

21 MS. LOTZ: Karen, if I could --- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are anticipating that as we go forward here that
2 there will be --- that the expansion population
3 will be considered a sub-population that we're
4 going to monitor in and of itself, so you could
5 report it on your --- your expansion population
6 as a sub-population, and then differentiate
7 that from the existing population, so it
8 doesn't have to be an all or none phenomenon.
9 It would just become a different --- a slice of
10 the measure as opposed to ---

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Let me make a comment
12 about this one. And I'm pretty sure the measure
13 steward is aware of this issue, and they've had
14 discussions about it, but there is an issue that
15 organizations that provide universal screening
16 and follow-up for individuals for substance use
17 conditions may score lower on this than
18 institutions that do not provide screening
19 because they are developing a denominator of
20 people with lower motivation, so it's something
21 that is being looked at, I think, by NCQA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I was just going to
2 make the point that in the prior slides, if we
3 just go back one slide, it does state that this
4 measure is trying to target adolescent and
5 adult patients that have the drug dependence or
6 alcohol problem, and so even though we
7 recognize that we do want standardization in
8 the age groups, I'm assuming this one is not in
9 the Children Core Set. So, there is that
10 important age period that would be missed.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: So, we're assuming
12 that there's, again, agreement that this should
13 continue, but that we should be giving feedback
14 to the measure steward.

15 MS. SULLIVAN: Just one other
16 comment on what you --- I mean, the substance
17 abuse is getting lower and lower in age, so
18 there's no measure like this on the Children's
19 side? So, it's just something I think then to
20 consider, too, because 18 is a little old. I
21 mean, I think there's a lot going on before 18,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so perhaps the Children's side could think
2 about this in terms of what they need.

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. The next
4 group of measures is still measures with high
5 levels of reporting, and this is a bigger group
6 for those with chronic disease, cardiovascular
7 disease, and diabetes, specifically. We're
8 going to get into a tough one. Those were the
9 easy ones, so now we're going to get into a tough
10 one about plan all-cause readmission, and then
11 we'll talk about annual monitoring for
12 medications. Those are two of the difficult
13 ones.

14 So, plan all-cause readmission,
15 this is a measure of patients 18 years and
16 older. The number of acute inpatient stays
17 during the measurement year that were followed
18 by an acute readmission for any diagnosis
19 within 30 days and predicted probability of an
20 acute readmission. The following categories of
21 the count of index hospital stays, and the count

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of 30-day readmission stays is the numerator.
2 The average adjusted probability of
3 readmission is also a category.

4 This is collected through
5 administrative claims, electronic health
6 records, and paper medical records. It is one
7 of the measures that is specified for
8 ambulatory-sensitivity, but also for
9 population level reporting.

10 The care setting, it's across all
11 different care settings including inpatient
12 rehab facilities, ambulatory care, and nursing
13 home care. And it is aligned with HEDIS and the
14 Marketplace Quality Rating System.

15 (Off microphone comment.)

16 MS. LLANOS: As a Medicare adjuster,
17 and a commercial adjuster, as well, I think it's
18 probably used in the Medicare program with ---

19 MEMBER SAYLES: I said it's a
20 Medicare Part C measure. I make sure the
21 risk- adjustments, the Medicare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Risk-Adjustment model versus the commercial
2 readmission rate which is an NCQA
3 risk-adjustment, but it is a Medicare measure,
4 right, for Part C?

5 (Off microphone comment.)

6 MEMBER SAYLES: Yes, okay. I just
7 thought that was an important alignment.

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, then the
9 implementation information. MAP has made a
10 prior recommendation on this measure, and the
11 Duals Eligible Work Group strongly supported
12 the plans to work to identify a risk-adjustment
13 model for the Medicaid population. This is, as
14 we talked about earlier this morning, there is
15 no Medicaid population specific
16 risk-adjustment model.

17 The measure was reported by 18
18 different states, 14 states reported with the
19 Medicaid Adult Core Set specifications;
20 however, four states used different
21 specifications. Unfortunately, none of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were the same.

2 The challenges include the
3 risk-adjustment methodology and the
4 denominator exclusions. States were
5 encouraged, as we heard this morning, to report
6 the unadjusted readmission rate for Federal
7 Fiscal Year 2014 because of the lack of
8 standardized risk-adjustment tables for the
9 Medicaid population, and 12 states provided
10 information as to why they did not report it;
11 primarily, because it was not identified as a
12 key priority, but also because of budget and
13 staff constraints, data issues, and the data
14 source.

15 So, this recommendation has been
16 heard as prior recommendation. Does anyone else
17 have any additional recommendations or any
18 modifications to the current recommendation?

19 CHAIR PINCUS: So, one question I had
20 is that this is being used for HEDIS and for
21 --- what was the other one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Beta set for
2 the Health Insurance Exchange Quality Review
3 System.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: But is there another
5 all-cause readmission measure that's being
6 used for other federal programs?

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: There are
8 hospital readmission measures.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: Right. So, why this
10 one --- I mean, given that there's multiple ones
11 being used, why choose this one as compared to
12 the other ones, just to get a sense.

13 MS. LLANOS: So, I can tell you part
14 of the story. So, two years ago there --- we
15 weren't aware the inpatient all-cause one, the
16 one that's used by the IQR program, that one
17 also doesn't have a Medicaid risk-adjuster, as
18 well. I think it could. We've had internal
19 conversations with those folks to see if it
20 would be the right measure for us. I think we're
21 looking forward to feedback from the MAP in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of what the direction for this particular
2 measure, and how it might fit. I think there's
3 just --- it seems like there needs to be work
4 on both of those in order to make it fit.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I'm just thinking
6 about how that might affect our recommendation.

7 MS. LLANOS: I can tell you the other
8 one is a hospital measure. This is a plan
9 measure, and this is used, as Jennifer said, in
10 the CM program. It's also targeted C-

11 CHAIR PINCUS: And that's only for
12 Medicare.

13 MS. LLANOS: Right, in the beta for
14 Exchanges. On the Medicaid side, it's part of
15 the health core set, as well, which is Medicaid
16 for Chronic Illness. And they're also facing
17 the same issue in terms of there's no
18 Medicaid-specific risk-adjustment right now.

19 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, I think we
20 could consider a few different issues. The
21 recommendation could be maintain this measure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or we could bring the hospital readmission
2 measure to the Task Force to consider if this
3 measure is deemed not the best available. So,
4 any additional discussion on that?

5 CHAIR PINCUS: Doris?

6 MS. LOTZ: I'm just trying to look
7 really quickly. Doesn't AHRQ have a preventable
8 hospitalizations readmission, or is it just
9 preventable hospitalizations? I'm not finding
10 it fast enough.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: I think it's just
12 preventable hospitalizations.

13 MS. LOTZ: Okay, so it's not a
14 readmission.

15 MS. LLANOS: There's a variety of
16 other ---

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes.

18 MS. LLANOS: --- readmissions
19 measures out there besides the ---

20 MS. LOTZ: That's a perspective that
21 I think on the readmission event horizon is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more actionable. I mean, some people are
2 just bad protoplasm and they go in and out of
3 the hospital all the time, and you can try to
4 prevent them, but it seems the lower rung on the
5 ladder is the ones that should be prevented for
6 which there are, you know, well established
7 clinical interventions that should keep them
8 out. So, that's a consideration for CMS to think
9 about, if you want a different measure on
10 readmissions, might be a more actionable
11 measure than this, but maybe not.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: Ann?

13 MS. SULLIVAN: I think the hospital
14 readmission has a couple of exclusions. There's
15 not a lot but something like trauma and I think
16 some capacity of transfer. This has no
17 exclusions? This is every single readmission,
18 because there's no exclusions listed. Is that
19 true? Because I think the more you can align in
20 some ways between like measuring for the other
21 rate and this makes some degree of sense. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, if they've got different exclusion
2 criteria it's just going to get confusing for
3 people.

4 And then I think the other issue is
5 when we talk about kind of adjusting this for
6 Medicaid, what are we talking about adjusting?
7 I mean, we are talking about psychosocial
8 factors, are we talking about using those as an
9 adjustment factor? What are we talking about as
10 possible risk-adjustments? I gather
11 everything, or has anybody done any work yet on
12 looking at this in terms of like if you
13 risk-adjusted for homelessness or something?
14 I'm not sure you should risk-adjust, but if you
15 did, what have people been looking at?

16 MS. LLANOS: So, I would say --- I
17 don't know if somebody wants to jump in for NCQA
18 in terms of what they may have been thinking,
19 or in terms of the exclusions. That's their
20 measure. We've not gone down the path of
21 speaking specifically on the types of that, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would be risk-adjusting for the Medicaid
2 population. We haven't had too much discussions
3 on this mostly because we wanted to hear from
4 folks.

5 MS. SULLIVAN: Two things. One, I
6 think we should look at the hospital measure,
7 and I think at least that --- that has very
8 limited exclusions, but it does have some, and
9 probably they would fit this just as well.

10 And then when I think you about
11 risk-adjustment, I think there's a lot of
12 social factors you could. However, I've always
13 heard, and there's a certain validity to it, if
14 you start doing too much of that, then you kind
15 of --- you can kind of cover up what's the
16 problem with the readmissions in Medicaid. So,
17 I think it has to be done judiciously, and I'm
18 not even sure --- I'd like to --- I think you
19 might have to report --- that would be terrible,
20 but I'm just concerned that if you do too much
21 risk-adjustment here you might be covering up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some of the disparities that occur in Medicaid.
2 That's all.

3 CHAIR PINCUS: So, Alvia, Marshall,
4 and Jennifer.

5 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, I agree that
6 there is a need for exclusions. And I would give
7 the feedback to the steward that we look at the
8 same exclusions for the hospital-based one for
9 this one, as well. This is a huge ask, but I
10 think instead of looking at specific, like
11 you're talking about risk-adjustments that
12 could, again, move the focus away from how you
13 get to that outcome and focus too much on the
14 process.

15 But I do think it may be useful, and
16 this is, again, a huge ask for feedback, but to
17 limit this to the top 10 readmission rates
18 conditions that we just looked at from HCUP, and
19 same for Medicaid, and same for --- I mean,
20 again, realizing that readmissions are not the
21 same as readmissions for depending on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population you're looking at.

2 CHAIR PINCUS: Marshall?

3 MEMBER CHIN: This is just an answer
4 to Ann Marie's question, that right now it's NQF
5 policy that you can't adjust for socioeconomic
6 status, which makes no sense. So, there's a
7 current panel that's specially looking at this
8 issue and grappling with that same issue of
9 trying to be fair to providers, yet not masking
10 disparities. So, it's actually on the website
11 of NQF now, like a draft report that's gone out
12 for public comment, got 630 comments back. It's
13 under revision right now, but your point is
14 right on target. A lot of comments today have
15 been about how this needs to be addressed, and
16 finally NQF is addressing it.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Jennifer?

18 MEMBER GESTEN: But the question is
19 whether or not you need to do that same
20 risk-adjustment when you're looking at
21 comparing state Medicaid programs. The context

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the current adjustment is around adjusting
2 it at the provider level, and it's just an open
3 question about whether one needs to adjust
4 --- the accountable entity here state by state,
5 do we need to adjust. And it could be part of
6 a broader conversation about differences in
7 Medicaid populations across states, but I would
8 just submit it's a little bit different than
9 adjusting for patient mix at hospitals.

10 MEMBER SAYLES: I was just going to
11 --- well, maybe I'll react to that one comment,
12 which is that I would imagine since the
13 populations vary pretty substantially by
14 state, you know, who's eligible for Medicaid
15 and who isn't. I can't imagine that it wouldn't
16 be relevant to risk-adjust it by state, if
17 you're concerned about, you know, having
18 comparability. But I would have --- I guess I
19 wanted to say that I would prefer the
20 recommendation --- or the Committee could put
21 forth the recommendation to actually look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-adjustment for this measure. This has been
2 talked about year after year. It's great to hear
3 that work is being done. I remember sitting on
4 some webinars where it was getting started. It
5 would be a great model for looking at how do you
6 incorporate some socioeconomic factors into
7 measurement in specific instances where it's
8 relevant with this population, so that might be
9 one potential way to approach it from the
10 Committee perspective.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: So, actually, there's
12 a question, and I think also it was asked as sort
13 of the ---

14 MS. POTTER: Hi, I'm D.E.B. Potter
15 from AHRQ. I just wanted to share what the MAP
16 Dual Eligible Group talked about when we
17 discussed the all-plan measure versus the
18 hospital readmission measure.

19 The hospital measure which is used
20 in Medicare reports on the hospital, and the
21 exclusions include the cancer population, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they also include most of the mental health and
2 substance abuse population. The all-plan
3 readmission measure here excludes the
4 pregnancy, labor, maternal population but
5 doesn't include the substance abuse,
6 behavioral health population. So, the MAP Duals
7 Group came down on wanting this particular
8 measure because it did specifically include the
9 mental health, behavioral health population.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: So, this is a little
11 bit different than the other ones because it
12 seems to me that in the other ones we approved
13 it, but we also suggested --- we recommended it,
14 but we also suggested that they go back to the
15 measure steward. This is not a single measure
16 steward. There are multiple measure stewards
17 across the different ones, and there's also at
18 play the issue of risk-adjustment for social
19 factors, and other kinds of things.

20 And I guess the question I have is,
21 if we were to refer, or make suggestions back,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to whom would we make those suggestions,
2 because it's not just NCQA, because there's
3 also other measures that are different measure
4 stewards, and then there's also the broader
5 policy of risk-adjustment?

6 MR. HOFFMAN: I was going to point
7 out that NCQA has worked with CMS and Yale along
8 with NQF to harmonize the measures where it made
9 sense, and have differences where it made sense
10 given that one was focused on hospitals, and one
11 was focused on plans. So, a lot of that work we
12 could probably share with the Committee, but a
13 lot of that work in trying to harmonize some of
14 the differences, you know, what's in the
15 current measure set is --- we have some new
16 respects based on that harmonization activity.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: So, in terms of our
18 recommendation, just to clarify, and I guess
19 I'm not sure who I'm addressing this to, whether
20 it's Karen, or Helen, or Sarah, or whomever, but
21 if we were to say that we think there should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an all-cause readmission measure, but that it
2 would be important to work out some of the
3 alignment and specification issues, who would
4 we be making that recommendation to?

5 MS. LASH: We could say that, we
6 could also consider the issues somewhat
7 separately. Is this measure adequate? Would it
8 be better if it had a Medicaid-specific
9 risk-adjustment model, sort of one path of
10 recommendations we could take?

11 The other being this measure is not
12 felt to be adequate, an alternative would be
13 preferred, and I think many of the others
14 available are at the facility level so we'd need
15 to take into account some of the principles
16 we've been discussing today about consistency
17 in measurement over time, alignment with HEDIS,
18 and also maybe the increased difficulty of
19 rolling up facility-level data to the state, as
20 opposed to from the health plan, which is a
21 little bit less of a leap.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, Steve asked us to make a really
2 clear rationale for a change, so if we did want
3 to encourage CMS to explore alternative
4 measures to 1768, maybe I think you have a
5 little bit more discussion as to why.

6 DR. BURSTIN: Just to build on that,
7 you know, again, I think one of the
8 recommendations up front was that there would
9 be --- I know NCQA was planning to do the risk
10 model for Medicaid, so one of the
11 recommendations from this group could be that
12 that work should be put forward. And I know
13 sometimes the limiting step with developers is
14 spending for that work, so I think it's just an
15 important piece of it.

16 Again, this is the measure. It is
17 NQF-endorsed. The other one is at the provider
18 level, wouldn't be as useful, so I think they
19 are actively working with CMS to harmonize
20 across the provider and plan-level measures,
21 and actually have made great progress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Can I just get a
2 clarification? I thought it was mentioned that
3 either this measure or one of the similar ones
4 excluded complications of pregnancy, as either
5 hospitalization or readmission?

6 MS. LLANOS: The exclusions for this
7 one are discharges for death, pregnancy, and
8 patients with conditions originating in the
9 perinatal period.

10 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Why?

11 MS. GIOVANNETTI: This is Erin
12 Giovannetti from NCQA, and I can speak to that,
13 if that's okay.

14 MS. LLANOS: Go ahead, Erin.

15 MS. GIOVANNETTI: The reason is, is
16 because it's actually very hard to
17 differentiate in --- we had designed the --- at
18 the time we developed it, but that's not the
19 --- for differentiating between the ID for the
20 mother and the child, and so you couldn't tell
21 who the readmission was for, if it was for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mother or the child. And so because of that
2 reason, we did not include them in the original
3 measure.

4 We do have plans to include this
5 population when we --- when and if we have the
6 funding to specify this measure specifically
7 for the Medicaid population which would include
8 adding this population back in, and the
9 risk-adjustments specific to the Medicaid
10 population. So, we are aware of some groups that
11 have worked on this, particularly I believe in
12 Harvard where they might have figured out a good
13 solution to this, and we're eager to work with
14 them.

15 MEMBER PELLEGRINI: Great. Can we
16 put in a statement supporting that work, then,
17 because with about half of all births being
18 covered by Medicaid, excluding that population
19 doesn't make sense.

20 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Is that agreed
21 upon across the group? Great.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GESTEN: Can I just say one
2 more thing about risk-adjustment, speaking as
3 a state, and other folks from states can feel
4 free to disagree, but ---

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Foster, could
6 you speak up, please?

7 MEMBER GESTEN: I'm sorry, is this
8 any better?

9 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Yes.

10 MEMBER GESTEN: I would just say with
11 respect to risk-adjustment, I think for me it's
12 more important looking at other states' rates,
13 not that we clarify that patients in one state
14 or another are sicker or have more complicated
15 concerns, or more poverty. For me the issue
16 about comparability and utility, if that's part
17 of what this exercise is about, which I guess
18 is an open question, but it seems to be in terms
19 of state-based reporting; that the ages be the
20 same, that the exclusions be the same, the
21 definition of what we mean by this be the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is more important for me to
2 understand which groups are included in
3 measures across states, i.e., does it or does
4 it not include duals and so on? But, frankly,
5 you know, trying to sort out whether, you know,
6 Washington, or New Hampshire, or Arizona's
7 folks have more complicated conditions and do
8 that sort of risk-adjustment, to me is less
9 important.

10 And, again, speaking from one
11 state, but knowing that the ages are the same,
12 the definitions are the same, and
13 understanding, at least being able to stratify
14 and understand when I'm comparing to another
15 state that they did or did not include duals,
16 or did or did not include, you know, SSI
17 population and so on, is really the essence of
18 trying to --- is more important to me than sort
19 of an elegant risk-adjustment model.

20 And as I understand it, but folks
21 from NCQA can clarify this, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-adjustment model is really about making
2 plan-to-plan comparisons, and being able to
3 look at that model and presume it's different
4 for different populations. I'm not sure how
5 that's going to roll up or relate to
6 state-by-state comparisons in terms of the
7 risk-adjustment. So, that's one person's view
8 about the relevance of it for this measure.

9 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I was just going to
10 say that I agree with Foster, and I think it
11 really does vary when you go down to the
12 provider level. So, if that same measure is
13 going to be now used towards a provider's P for
14 P or quality performance measure, then it
15 really does matter, because certainly then the
16 last thing you want is for providers to only
17 cherry-pick the healthiest populations, and
18 that's whole other issue. But I think when
19 you're talking about Medicaid plan to Medicaid
20 plan, in general, Medicaid patients in every
21 state is going to say mine are the sickest, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure. And you could show state data that
2 supports some of that.

3 But, you know, I had said earlier,
4 too, again, if we're looking at this measure and
5 trying to drive and motivate QI efforts, it's
6 so grand. It's huge. I think we do need to look
7 at the top 10 or top five, or top three of the
8 readmissions causes, the conditions that are
9 linked to that, and separate them out, so
10 follow-up for diabetes, I'm sorry, readmission
11 rate for diabetes, readmission rate for mood
12 disorders and schizophrenia. So, I just think
13 it's important to maybe weed it out that way.
14 It's just feedback, again, to the stewards
15 about that.

16 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, I think so. I
17 think we've sort of --- Cindy, did you have
18 something? So, it sounds like our conclusion is
19 to recommend continuation but to feedback to
20 the steward to look seriously at more focusing
21 this measure to those that are the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 significant causes of readmission. And, number
2 two, to look at the options for risk adjustment.

3 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: There is a
4 slight switch in the slides. We're going to move
5 to Measure 0021, annual monitoring for
6 persistent medications. If you downloaded the
7 slides a couple of days ago, this will be a
8 little off but the content is not different.
9 We have a just-in-time update. This measure is
10 approved by the Safety Steering Committee, and
11 is out for comment, so it was supported. So, the
12 not NQF-endorsed is in the future hopefully
13 NQF-endorsed.

14 So, I'll describe the measure. The
15 measure is for percentage of patients 18 years
16 of age and older who received at least 180
17 treatment days of ambulatory medication
18 therapy for select therapeutic agents during
19 the measurement year, and at least one
20 therapeutic monitoring event for the
21 therapeutic agent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there are some specific rates,
2 and those are for ACE and ARBs. There's
3 diuretics and anti-convulsants, and there's
4 also a summary rate. There is exclusion that's
5 optional for members on convulsants, and the
6 measure aligns with HEDIS, and with the new
7 Marketplace Quality Rating System.

8 The measure was reported by 22
9 states, and was reported in two different age
10 groups, ages 18-64 and 65 and older. There was
11 a question that was received by the TA Box about
12 the coding and referred to the National Drug
13 Codes. Again, we wouldn't anticipate this would
14 be a significant challenge ---

15 (Off microphone comment.)

16 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: --- with an
17 open line, if you'd like to make a comment?
18 Okay. And some of the reasons that states didn't
19 report were because the information was not
20 identified as a key priority, and some concerns
21 about data linkage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MAP made a prior recommendation
2 that CMS should retain the measure for the time
3 being, and recommended that the measure should
4 be brought for endorsement. And if it wasn't,
5 a suitable alternative would be found. Again,
6 another just-in-time update, unless hearing
7 from the Task Force that you would like to
8 consider alternatives, since this measure is
9 now NQF-endorsed, we do not have to adjudicate
10 the following four measures.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: So, it's officially
12 endorsed.

13 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: It's
14 recommended by the Steering Committee for
15 endorsement, so we would anticipate barring
16 public comments that it would be reviewed by the
17 CSAC and endorsed. Marshall?

18 MEMBER CHIN: Yes, maybe starting to
19 get into the weeds a little bit, but it's kind
20 of a curious measure, so I'm wondering if the
21 Technical Advisory Panel had concerns with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, for certain sub-populations then
2 there's set criteria, you know, heart failure,
3 ACE inhibitor, but it can be broader
4 populations where it may not make sense. You
5 know, hypertension, maybe you're switching
6 someone from an ACE inhibitor to a different
7 medicine. Digoxin, you know, there's much, much
8 less use of Digoxin now than in the past.
9 Anti-convulsants, I can imagine that if someone
10 was, you know, probably the more specific
11 criteria, but also be on a long-term
12 anti-convulsant, so for each of those different
13 examples there are clinical concerns about the
14 validity of the measure. Did that come up in the
15 measure selection at all, or not?

16 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, let me just jump
17 in real quickly. So, NCQA actually updated the
18 measure since that time, so the measure specs
19 have changed, I suspect, since you've seen it
20 here. And they worked with, correct me if I'm
21 wrong, the Armstrong Center at Hopkins to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. And, actually, I think addressed it, and
2 the Committee was comfortable with the updates
3 to the measure as being scientifically sound.
4 But some of those very same issues were raised.

5 MEMBER GESTEN: And
6 anti-convulsants was removed. Right?

7 MS. GIOVANNETTI: This is Erin at
8 NCQA. I can speak to those, if you'd like me to.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Thank you, Erin. Yes.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: That would be
11 good.

12 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Yes,
13 anti-convulsants was removed, and the other
14 three medications remained, and we had, you
15 know, colleagues at Johns Hopkins conduct a
16 systematic evidence review to make sure there
17 was strong evidence for monitoring of renal
18 function for those individuals taking those
19 medications. As well as the other change we made
20 was for people taking Digoxin, to make sure that
21 there was monitoring of serum digoxin. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really the intent for this is to say anybody on
2 this medication should have at least annual
3 monitoring for adverse drug events that may
4 result from taking those medications.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Okay. Other --
6 Alvia?

7 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Just feedback
8 following Marshall's comments. I'm just
9 curious, are there other medications that are
10 being looked at, I mean, statins and LFTs, or
11 metformin, and renal and liver function, too.
12 I mean, there are so many medications out there
13 that require testing, so it's just interesting
14 again that it's just those three that are looked
15 at.

16 CHAIR PINCUS: I would ---

17 MS. LLANOS: Yes. Sorry, go ahead.
18 So, yes, the Hopkins team also conducted an
19 evidence review for other medications that
20 require annual monitoring. I think these three
21 were chosen because of their high utilization.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other measures that are highly utilized,
2 such as medications for diabetes, a lot of
3 monitoring for those medications is covered in
4 similar HEDIS measures that are monitoring for
5 people who have diabetes.

6 The one area that we are looking
7 into is the monitoring measure around use of
8 warfarin. And with that, I think we are
9 currently working on some measures right now
10 that are actually e-Measures for that
11 particular area. But these three medications
12 seem to fit well and they're measured together
13 because they're cardiovascular agents and
14 often prescribed together.

15 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Is there a gap
16 here of measures that the Task Force feels are
17 really --- are medications that the Task Force
18 feels should be really measured, and the
19 management of them that we could identify a
20 high-priority gap, or is this satisfactory?

21 MS. LOTZ: Metabolic screening for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people on anti-psychotics.

2 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Sepheen, correct
3 me if I'm wrong, but I believe that's in the
4 measure, isn't that?

5 MS. BYRON: Let me look that up.

6 MS. GIOVANNETTI: I believe we have
7 a separate measure for people on
8 anti-psychotics that looks for metabolic
9 screening, which is why it's not included in
10 this. But if I'm wrong about that, then that's
11 certainly something we will consider.

12 MS. LIU: This is Junqing Liu,
13 Research Scientist from NCQA. We do have the
14 measure but it's not in the Core Set. That's
15 monitoring for cardiovascular disease for
16 people with schizophrenia and cardiovascular
17 diseases.

18 MS. LOTZ: You had some alternative
19 measures up there, as well. We did in New
20 Hampshire do this measure, and the rates are
21 lovely and high which kind of makes me reflect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit on Marshall's comment. I
2 personally don't think this is really a
3 critical issue in the Medicaid population. I'm
4 intrigued by the concept of medication
5 adherence and what we know about gaps in
6 coverage leading to increased utilization for
7 acute causes, so I'm underwhelmed with this
8 measure. And I think that if we're going to be
9 parsimonious with measures that, you know,
10 again the schizophrenia one I already
11 mentioned, or looking for gaps in coverage.
12 Medicaid Reconciliation might be a second or
13 third, I guess, but this one is just not
14 exciting.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: So, George, and Ann,
16 Jennifer.

17 MEMBER ANDREWS: I would agree. I can
18 think of a lot more medications that you need
19 to monitor. I'm a cardiologist. Amiodarone is
20 a very toxic drug, and a lot of people are,
21 especially the ones who have atrial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fibrillation, so the list can get expansive.
2 I'm more inclined considering, again, the
3 prevalence of disease in the population, and
4 diabetes being one, that it's common, it's a
5 cardiovascular equivalent.

6 To me, the option there of 0546,
7 diabetes appropriate even for hypertension is
8 a very important one because aside for
9 controlling hypertension or controlling blood
10 pressure, which is again a key preventive
11 measure, it also helps prevent diabetic kidney
12 disease. And it is a very easy measure to
13 monitor because it's administrative. And,
14 again, trying to get away from hybrid, this to
15 me is a much better option to go with.

16 MS. SULLIVAN: I just have a
17 question. Has that been the experience across
18 the people who have been reporting that this
19 seems to be doing well, that people are doing
20 this monitoring? Is it a measure that is
21 --- we're doing pretty well with; therefore, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't need, or do we know from the other states
2 who have been reporting whether they get good
3 results, or not so good results with this?

4 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON:
5 Unfortunately, we don't have results
6 information, but potentially NCQA could tell
7 us.

8 MS. SULLIVAN: So, this wasn't in the
9 reporting?

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: The results of
11 the measures were not reported to us.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: Well, what about in
13 terms of this measure is being reported in other
14 settings other than the Medicaid program? I
15 mean, do we ---

16 MS. LASH: I believe if there wasn't
17 a performance gap it wouldn't have continued to
18 maintain endorsement. Is that an
19 overstatement, Helen?

20 DR. BURSTIN: There's relatively
21 high performance on the measure, but I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's because these are safety events. People
2 thought it was still important sometimes to
3 continue to have some of these to get to higher
4 proportions. I can pull up the rates unless NCQA
5 can do that more quickly.

6 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, I think the
7 question is ---

8 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Yes, I'm working
9 on pulling that up right now.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I think the
11 question still is, is this the right measure
12 with the kind of information that is endorsed,
13 but there are potentially some high rates. And
14 then once we have determined that, we can move
15 on to alternative, or additional measures.

16 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I think Jennifer
17 had a comment, and then Alvia.

18 MEMBER SAYLES: I completely agree
19 with Doris in her comment that this an
20 underwhelming measure and having had to keep up
21 with the measure myself for a few years, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really --- well, I think that particularly when
2 we're thinking about Medicaid, adherence is the
3 huge issue, disproportionate in that
4 population, and really literature would show
5 than others, so I think that's really critical
6 when we're thinking about --- if we're only
7 going to get a couple of shots looking at
8 medication and what impact that has on disease.

9 If we have high prevalence of
10 disease and adherence being an issue, it seems
11 like neither --- that this measure isn't really
12 getting at either of those issues. And this is,
13 I think, one of the only medication measures
14 that's really in the set, so I just would point
15 that out and suggest maybe we consider some
16 other things even if they aren't the initially
17 recommended one.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: Alvia?

19 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, I was going to
20 say that, you know, if we're looking at this
21 measure specifically at saying, for example for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACE inhibitors, that it's just at least one
2 therapeutic monitoring event for the
3 therapeutic agent in the measurement year,
4 again, it's very under-whelming.

5 I think that's very easy to achieve
6 with any diabetic, that you're going to check
7 one blood test for per year. So, I do think we
8 need to look back, again, the top 10 readmission
9 rate conditions, and mood disorders was on
10 them. And Doris is saying there is an actual
11 measure, and NCQA has said there's that one for
12 the anti-psychotics and the metabolic profile,
13 again that may be one that is more often missed
14 by the primary care physician or provider
15 world, and/or the psychiatrist who's treating
16 the patient and not doing that monitoring.
17 There may be some more interesting gaps that are
18 noted there, so it may be a more useful measure
19 to use.

20 The other interesting point,
21 though, I will say just to play devil's advocate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, that on the slide after this when you show
2 the number of states that did participate, I was
3 actually surprised that 22 states actually did
4 use it and participated in it. Because it is a
5 HEDIS measure, they're probably using it,
6 reporting it for other reasons, so it behooves
7 the question, you know, do we want to include
8 this one and then add the anti-psychotic one?
9 So, I'm just going to throw that out there.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: So, it sounds like we
11 have a couple of options about how to handle
12 this. So, one is that we can make --- continue
13 the prior MAP recommendation saying for the
14 time being retain this measure but suggest that
15 CMS really take a whole relook at the whole set
16 of issues about medication management and
17 monitoring in a more comprehensive way. That's
18 one option.

19 A second option is that we make
20 recommendations for a specific set of
21 additional measures that could capture this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of domain for chronic conditions. And I
2 guess my concern with that latter one is that
3 we really don't have in our heads all the
4 options that are out there. So, I guess I would
5 ask Karen, Helen, is there a forum where that
6 could actually happen within the time frame by
7 which we have to make this report?

8 DR. BURSTIN: I think we've already
9 heard, for example, there are some key
10 conditions, some key drugs you've already
11 pointed out. We could go through the database
12 and pull any other measures that might be ---

13 CHAIR PINCUS: Will you come back to
14 us, and how would we ---

15 DR. BURSTIN: Sure. Yes, we could do
16 that, probably could do that today. I mean, it's
17 not a huge list.

18 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay.

19 DR. BURSTIN: It would also be, I
20 think, appropriate to put --- and, again,
21 ideally it would be great to have these measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be ones we've already reviewed, but there are
2 new measures out there that are being developed
3 that also might fit your needs. You know, for
4 example, some of the new anti-psychotic ones
5 that NCQA is doing around pediatrics and
6 anti-psychotics. I mean, there are some really
7 important areas that I think it should be guided
8 by what you think is most important for Medicaid
9 populations.

10 CHAIR PINCUS: Well, it seems to me
11 that for the time being if we could maybe get
12 that information and we could actually discuss
13 it tomorrow. Would that actually --- could that
14 be done? Okay. So, why don't we do that? Why
15 don't we then sort of hold off on making a
16 determination on this and sort of revisit it
17 tomorrow with some additional information
18 about what alternatives might exist.

19 DR. BURSTIN: And we could also --- I
20 know Erin was trying to look this up, to do it
21 immediately, but she could also provide it back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to you. I remember there was variation in
2 performance, so I suspect the rates on this were
3 probably lower for Medicaid populations than
4 they were for commercial, so having that
5 differential would be important. Because,
6 again, the Committee wouldn't have put it
7 forward if there was no difference, so I think
8 it was the variation by payer type is my
9 suspicion, but we'll bring you that, as well.

10 MS. LOTZ: And maybe among the drugs,
11 Helen, because where New Hampshire
12 under-performed was anti-convulsants which
13 were taken out of the measure.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: So, why don't we move
15 on to the next one?

16 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I'm moving
17 through the measures that were the
18 alternatives, but we'll have an expanded set
19 for you to review. 0063 is comprehensive
20 diabetes care, LDL screening. The presented
21 member is 18 to 75-years old with diabetes, Type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 and Type 2, who received an LDL-C test during
2 the measurement year. This is a measure that's
3 in both PQRS and HEDIS. It's also reported at
4 the health plan level, and is
5 ambulatory-sensitive.

6 The measure was reported in two
7 different age groups, as already --- as part of
8 the Medicaid Adult Core Set, and was reported
9 by 29 states. And, again, it was a coding
10 question received by the TA Box, and reference
11 that can be updated in the Type 1
12 specifications. Overall very little to say
13 about the implementation of this measure. Are
14 there any questions or concerns for this
15 measure?

16 MEMBER GESTEN: Yes, I have a
17 question on new recommendations related to
18 lipid management. Is there a continuing need
19 for diabetics to have annual testing of their
20 LDL level?

21 CHAIR PINCUS: What was the --- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 faded out at the end of your last sentence.

2 MEMBER GESTEN: With new
3 recommendations regarding lipid management,
4 I'm wondering whether there remains a clinical
5 rationale for actually measuring LDL levels on
6 an annual basis given the treatment ---

7 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes, I would say so.
8 The new recommendations are not so keen on a
9 specific target to drive LDL to, but the new
10 recommendations still want to see a reduction
11 in LDL to a certain degree that is dependent on
12 what risk group you fall in. So, knowing where
13 you start and knowing where you're moving is
14 still important to determine whether you're
15 getting the appropriate treatment, or
16 enhanced treatment.

17 MEMBER GESTEN: I guess I thought
18 being diabetic meant you were
19 --- recommendation was for, as you say,
20 enhanced treatment period regardless of
21 starting or end LDL level. But maybe I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misunderstand the recommendations.

2 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes, you are very
3 correct on that. But, again, in the management
4 of the diabetic patient, if a particular
5 statin, for example, isn't doing the job, you
6 still need to know where you are so you can make
7 adjustments or change, too, or something else.

8 DR. BURSTIN: Yes. I just pulled up
9 the guidelines. It does still say for diabetes
10 with LDL between 70 and 189, they should receive
11 statins. So, I think you'd still want to at
12 least for diabetics check the LDL.

13 MEMBER GESTEN: I get that they need
14 to have it at some point. I'm just questioning
15 whether it needs to be done on an ongoing annual
16 basis.

17 DR. BURSTIN: Oh, I see. That's a
18 good point. It's not clear.

19 MEMBER LEIB: I have a question.

20 MEMBER GESTEN: And I wonder --- go
21 ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEIB: Go ahead, Foster.

2 MEMBER GESTEN: I don't know if
3 anyone in --- I don't know if this is one of the
4 issues that may be up for discussion for
5 whatever Technical Advisory Group is looking at
6 diabetes measures, or lipid management levels,
7 measures for NCQA. I don't know if Ann, or --- do
8 you happen to know?

9 MS. BYRON: This is Sepheen. So, the
10 LDL-C screening rate for the diabetes care
11 measure is being proposed to be retired. Hasn't
12 been approved yet, but this is in response to
13 the new guidelines that have come up and our now
14 focusing on statin use rather than treating to
15 a target. So, this is something that we had put
16 out for public comment just this past spring,
17 and are proposing it for retirement.

18 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, then is there a
19 new one that you're proposing to replace it, or
20 that is better that talks about the statin
21 management piece?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BYRON: We are looking at
2 developing a statin measure. This is --- it
3 actually has not been approved by NCQA's Board
4 of Directors yet, so it really is very fresh,
5 new information here, and it's probably just a
6 timing issue, but these recommendations just
7 came out very recently, so we underwent a rapid
8 reevaluation cycle just to make sure that our
9 measure could stay current. So, we very
10 quickly turned around an evaluation of this
11 measure.

12 We would look to do a statin measure
13 to hopefully replace this so that, you know,
14 this is an area that's very important. We don't
15 want it sitting out there without any measures,
16 and we are doing that this year.

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Are there any other
18 NCQF-endorsed statin measures?

19 DR. BURSTIN: It's the same issue
20 across all of them. We actually have a
21 Cardiovascular Committee, and we've held off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing anything on statins because the dust
2 wasn't settled yet. I do think this --- you
3 know, it makes sense to retire what's not
4 appropriate yet, but I think it's still not
5 completely clear how you handle measures that
6 incorporate discussions of shared decision
7 making and X percent risk with patients into a
8 performance measure. So, you know, I think
9 NCQA, ACC, and others will all be kind of
10 struggling with this in the next year.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: Marc?

12 MEMBER LEIB: I just have a technical
13 question. It said here in challenges under
14 coding linking to the NCQA NDC codes for insulin
15 hypoglycemic agents. Why are they trying to
16 link to a class of drug use rather than just
17 looking at an ICD-9 code that identifies
18 diabetes? There are only like three codes,
19 families for diabetes.

20 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I would assume it's
21 because not all diabetics would be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualify for that, would be high risk enough to
2 need the statin, so if they're on diabetes
3 medication they're not just a pre-diabetic or
4 somebody that has the diagnostic code perhaps
5 used once in their claims, but again could just
6 be pre-diabetic or borderline. That's what I'm
7 assuming.

8 MS. LIU: So, I think this is related
9 to identification of the denominator for this
10 measure. So, you can --- if you identify that
11 either we're a claim, or we're medications, I
12 think that's where the NDC codes come into play.

13 MEMBER LEIB: So, it's either.
14 Right.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I guess the
16 question is where does that leave us, given the
17 fact that the dust hasn't settled? Do we
18 recommend retirement, do we recommend
19 continuing it until the dust settles?

20 DR. BURSTIN: Just in general, we --
21 our approach has been that one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cornerstones of the performance measurement is
2 the consistency of evidence. And if this is a
3 place where the evidence is inconsistent, it
4 might be reasonable to kind of hold off as we've
5 done from kind of being --- saying ready to
6 change it, do something with it. And I think
7 it's up to this group to see whether it makes
8 sense to just maybe put it on hold for a while.

9 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Could we see a
10 review of all the different diabetic measures
11 that would pertain to something similar to this
12 that we could choose from the menu of what
13 exist; again, knowing that this one is really
14 underwhelming and retiring.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: So, again, are we
16 saying to postpone until tomorrow to look at
17 sort of alternative diabetes care measures that
18 we might want to include? That might be
19 unrelated to lipid management since there
20 doesn't seem to be a clear path yet.

21 MEMBER GESTEN: We have them. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be talking about other measures in a
2 second, I assume. So I don't understand the
3 question. There's no other lipid management one
4 sitting out there for diabetics.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I think there
6 might be a cautionary tale here where we can
7 work on language about recommendation to
8 monitor the dust as it settles. And if this is
9 a retired measure, then it should no longer be
10 used in the Core Set. But if it, or an
11 alternative, or an update to it is available,
12 then that should be used when it is updated.
13 That sounds like the recommendation. Okay?

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Anybody have any
15 objection to that?

16 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I'm just curious,
17 but isn't this Task Force able to create a
18 measure then, or like a hybrid measure if need
19 be, or no? Or is it basically as this Task Force
20 --- okay. So, I was just curious because in our
21 state we've looked at possibly doing a combined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A1c and LDL testing measure. But, again, just
2 looking back at how every state can do something
3 a little different, I was just curious if we
4 could do that, like create a measure, or
5 recommend a measure that doesn't exist?

6 DR. BURSTIN: We can put forward
7 other measures that have been reviewed and
8 evaluated that might fit this space but I think
9 you're going to come up to some soon, so why
10 don't we do that first, then see if you still
11 think there's a gap.

12 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, on that
13 line 0057 is a comprehensive diabetes care
14 measure. It's hemoglobin A1c testing. And it's
15 the patients' percentage of members 18 to
16 75-years of age with diabetes who have received
17 hemoglobin A1c testing during the measurement
18 year.

19 Similar specifications with data
20 source from administrative claims, but also
21 electronic and paper medical records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available. It is reported at the clinician, but
2 also the health plan and the population level
3 of analysis, and it is aligned across some
4 programs.

5 This measure was, again, reported
6 by a high number of states, 29 states, and there
7 is the same question about coding. It was simple
8 additional information provided to the state
9 that had the question about the coding. So,
10 again, not a lot to say on this specific
11 implementation. Go ahead, Jennifer.

12 MEMBER SAYLES: I just had a
13 question. Was there consideration of the
14 control measure as opposed to the screening
15 measure, or did I miss it? Is that going to be
16 in here later?

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We haven't
18 discussed it, and we haven't prepared it for the
19 Task Force. So because this measure was highly
20 reported, we didn't present any --- we aren't
21 presenting any alternatives, but we would hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that from the Task Force.

2 MEMBER SAYLES: I mean, I would just
3 put out there that, you know, the move towards
4 more outcome-based measurement, this would be
5 a perfect example of sort of --- because in the
6 control measure, and even if you picked a
7 generous target of nine, you know, if you didn't
8 do any screening at all you're not going to
9 --- you're still in the denominator, not in the
10 numerator, so it's accounting for the fact that
11 you haven't screened; plus, it's factoring in
12 control, so I don't know. That might be
13 something to consider.

14 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Just along the line
15 with what you're saying, Jennifer, I agree.
16 This one is one that is part of our state in
17 Illinois HealthConnects PCCM Bonus Program,
18 and one that we've not changed in three or four
19 years. And it's one that I would love to hear
20 feedback from NCQA, is this one that is
21 potentially retiring, or changing, or moving?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, again, it's not very outcome-based,
2 it's very underwhelming, it's very easy to do
3 a hemoglobin A1c test once a year on a diabetic.
4 It doesn't really challenge, I don't think,
5 towards QI improvement. You see a lot of states
6 reporting on it. Obviously, that is a good
7 thing, but I think we need to pick a better
8 measure for diabetes.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: What is the
10 feasibility of states being able to gather
11 data, actual hemoglobin A1c values?

12 MEMBER SAYLES: Well, I mean, that's
13 a Medicaid NCQA accreditation measure. I mean,
14 that's a very commonly collected measures in
15 the states I'm familiar with. I mean, it's a lab
16 value, so ---

17 MEMBER SIDDIQI: For our state we are
18 all based on claims data, so this would not be
19 able to be undertaken. Maybe an MCO plan as
20 we're moving towards Managed Care in our state,
21 that that plan may be able to report on, but from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a state-based level we are using claims data
2 only, and so that's why we struggle with this,
3 because we do --- we cannot use the lab values,
4 so we can't --- we don't get the lab data. So,
5 that's why I was just curious if NCQA is doing
6 updates on this measure, or any new measures
7 that are coming around this room.

8 MS. LOTZ: It would be a challenge
9 but that's all right. You know, this one is not
10 a challenge, and that's not all right.

11 MS. BYRON: Right. For HbA1c we're
12 not making changes to this one, we're focusing
13 on the LDL stuff for now, and the statin use.
14 But, I mean, you know, we understand the
15 challenges.

16 (Simultaneous speech.)

17 CHAIR PINCUS: Marc, what is
18 Arizona's point of view?

19 MEMBER LEIB: From my perspective?

20 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes.

21 MEMBER LEIB: We do measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hemoglobin A1cs. The percentage of patients who
2 get a hemoglobin A1c and they have a diagnosis
3 of diabetes, we also measure the LDLs and a
4 kidney test, and eye test, so we have actually
5 four tests in the diabetic population as part
6 of our quality measures.

7 CHAIR PINCUS: Are you able to get
8 values of hemoglobin A1C?

9 MEMBER LEIB: No, at the current time
10 we don't have a way to get the values. We do have
11 a way of making sure that all four exams, but
12 we don't have the values.

13 MEMBER SIDDIQI: All four together
14 or counted towards one measure, or they're each
15 separate?

16 MEMBER LEIB: No, each separately
17 over every other year period. The hemoglobin
18 A1C once a year, the eye exam every two years,
19 kidney ever two years, but those are four
20 completely separate measures.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Foster, what about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 New York?

2 MEMBER GESTEN: We have --- we get,
3 we get it through hybrid. But I will also make
4 a comment about the context of why the measures
5 appear --- why it was chosen to do this one and
6 not control. It was not there wasn't
7 appreciation initially, I think, of all the
8 working group about the preference of having
9 outcome measures versus process measures. I
10 think the context then, and I think it remains
11 a real issue is, is our goal to have a subset
12 of plans report more --- states report more
13 measures, or have some common measures that we
14 can look across the entire country and think
15 about 50 states, not just 12 or 15 that have a
16 long history of being able to get this data.

17 So, I don't know what the right
18 answer is, but I just want to reflect that a lot
19 of this was done consciously. There was an
20 active discussion about administrative
21 measures, preference for administrative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measures. It didn't mean that everyone agreed
2 with it, it didn't mean that there wasn't an
3 active conversation then as there should be now
4 about tradeoffs in terms of the work or the
5 resources required to get administrative
6 --- clinical values. But that was the reason
7 why, I think, that there was --- you'll see in
8 a number of these that there was specific
9 preference at least at the starting gate for
10 administrative measures to specifically,
11 hopefully, increase the number of states that
12 would be able to report. And others who were
13 there, and there are many folks in the room
14 there and on the phone who were part of that
15 process may remember that. And if you remember
16 it differently, feel free to jump in. But the
17 --- I think the tension remains the same.

18 I think folks can get it, and it's
19 not that it can't be gotten, but some states
20 will probably opt out for measures that require
21 chart review, or specific contracts with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vendors to be able to get clinical data. Is it
2 the right direction? Absolutely. I certainly
3 wouldn't disagree with that.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: Yes, you're actually
5 bringing back my own memories about this. And
6 you're right, I do recall that discussion. And
7 I thought that there was some discussion, also,
8 about having some sort of balance between sort
9 of 50-state reporting and having some where
10 there might be sort of a leading edge that might
11 be able to report on more specific measures. And
12 that's something that may be a strategic issue
13 that we should also bring up about the --- you
14 know, we talked about balance between
15 structure, process, and outcomes, also balance
16 between having everybody be able to report
17 --- every state be able to report and having
18 --- realizing that there are some states that
19 have, you know, some specific capacities to
20 report the measures that others can't. And if
21 they can form a subgroup that can look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things, that's okay. Doris?

2 MS. LOTZ: And as all three states
3 reported out, we all said that synergy is good,
4 so if this would be a Medicaid measure and no
5 one else is reporting out on the actual value,
6 then this may be one where when you're balancing
7 across the whole portfolio you say well, it is
8 a good outcome measure, but it would probably
9 be best if it was done in concert with other
10 priorities, you know, coming from other
11 organizations so that whatever the barriers
12 are, the logistics to getting toward the
13 clinical information, they would be sort of
14 collectively absorbed, and providers, or
15 systems changes or whatever was necessary, they
16 would have a large motivation because they'd
17 have to do it for, you know, NCQA, or Medicare,
18 and also for Medicaid. I don't recall what the
19 outcome of this discussion was, whether anyone
20 else is requiring the actual value to be
21 reported.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SAYLES: I mean, I can just
2 speak to that, and I totally hear the point of,
3 you know, trying to set a clear common
4 denominator. That makes a lot of sense to me,
5 but just to be clear, I mean, it's an exchange
6 measure, it's a Medicare measure, it's an NCQA,
7 so for anyone who is accredited as a commercial
8 or a MediCal plan measure, control of Alc, so
9 I think it's really out there. I don't know if
10 NCQA wants to comment more, so I don't think
11 it's as much of a stretch. Well, I mean, it may
12 be a stretch, but I'm just saying it is very
13 aligned.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Alvia?

15 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I agree. I think,
16 you know, it's fine to continue this one, but
17 I think it's time to add new. And I think that
18 that one, especially the hemoglobin Alc over
19 nine makes a lot sense for a Medicaid population
20 to try to attempt to gain that knowledge. And,
21 certainly, it's one that would require a hybrid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or chart review probably for most states. There
2 may be some, like in California it sounds like,
3 where the lab data may be available possibly to
4 the Medicaid agencies, but at least there would
5 be a push, there would be possibly a motivation
6 towards achieving that. So, I do think
7 including that new measure would be a good idea.

8 And just feedback, again, to the
9 NCQA. You know, this is considered a
10 comprehensive diabetes care measurement, and
11 really it's not. I mean, it's a lab test that
12 you're testing on a diabetic without the
13 outcome. But I agree with you, that it's one of
14 many, but they're all screening tests. Like,
15 for example, the medical attention in
16 nephropathy, as a provider from the provider'
17 perspective, I just think it's really important
18 to perhaps link an actual diagnostic code for
19 diabetic nephropathy with ACE or ARBS
20 management, so the medication, the
21 prescription data is there, the claims data,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the diagnostic code is there. Link those two
2 together and create a HEDIS measure. So, that's
3 just something that I wanted to throw out there.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: So, let me see if I
5 could summarize. Yes?

6 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Just to clarify
7 from NCQA, this measure, comprehensive
8 diabetes care, is actually as a HEDIS measure
9 is a collection of multiple indicators,
10 including outcome, and testing, and all of the
11 other ones. So, the name is perhaps misleading
12 because we had to get each individual indicator
13 NQF-endorsed, but it's combined with all the
14 others.

15 MEMBER SIDDIQI: I guess my point is
16 that it's not --- there are no --- not that I've
17 been able to find. Like, for example, the
18 medical attention nephropathy one is just
19 asking for screening test for
20 microalbuminuria. It's not linking that to the
21 management of microalburminuria, which an ACE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or ---

2 MS. GIOVANNETTI: Yes, that's a good
3 point.

4 CHAIR PINCUS: So, let me see if I
5 could summarize. So, it sounds like that what
6 might be a recommendation is that this current
7 one be continued, the testing one, that we
8 recommend that the addition of a control
9 measure set at nine, and potentially changing
10 the title of this one, so that it actually, you
11 know, is more specific to what it means,
12 understanding that it's part of a basket. But,
13 specifically, that we recommend the first two
14 things I mentioned, that we continue this, and
15 we also recommend adding a control measure.
16 Does anybody have any objection to that? Okay.

17 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: All right. We
18 have an additional diabetes measure to discuss,
19 number 0272 is a diabetes short-term
20 complications admission rate. This is a PQI
21 measure. We're going to go through four PQI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures, and there's a common theme throughout
2 that I'll get to, but it is connected to the
3 question on diabetes.

4 Number of discharges for diabetes
5 short-term complications. Per 100,000 members
6 ages 18 and older, and it is --- does have
7 specifications for the population level
8 reporting. And the rates reported are at two
9 different age groups, and there's an adaptation
10 so instead of per member per month, it's 100,000
11 member-months. And that is reflected in the
12 update of the specifications for the Adult Core
13 Set. And it's a result of challenges
14 determining eligible population. And states
15 have been able to report it pretty widely, 23
16 states reported this measure, so overall that's
17 a really good uptake. And the information for
18 reasons why states didn't report it is because
19 it wasn't identified as a priority for data
20 collection.

21 CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDREWS: I do have one
2 question here, again. Do we know what is the
3 extent of these complications? Again, there is
4 specific complications listed such as
5 ketoacidosis, coma, et cetera, which are pretty
6 significant complications. In this day and age,
7 how frequently we see this?

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: No, I don't
9 have that population information available.
10 I'm sorry.

11 DR. BURSTIN: Fair amount,
12 especially people don't have access to their
13 medications, or particularly it's reflective
14 of lack of access to regular care.

15 MEMBER ANDREWS: Yes. If it is still
16 occurring in this Medicaid population to a
17 significant degree then, you know, there is
18 --- I wouldn't object to it. On the other hand,
19 if it happens in 2 percent, you know, 3 percent
20 of the hospitalizations particularly for that,
21 I think there is other things we can look at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR PINCUS: So, I mean, Helen,
2 just one question. How --- what's the current
3 length of time that a measure exists before it's
4 re-endorsed?

5 DR. BURSTIN: Every three years.
6 This is actually going through --- it just went
7 through our ---

8 CHAIR PINCUS: So, presumably it was
9 looked at in terms of whether there's a gap at
10 some point.

11 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, and there
12 continue to be a gap, as I recall. Again, we
13 could pull that. This just went through our
14 process again as part of our Health and Well
15 Being Project. And, again, it's at a community
16 level, so it's a little --- you know, it's per
17 100,000 so it's a little bit different than the
18 usual, so the denominator is inherently created
19 to have it make more sense at a population
20 level. This isn't a provider measure rolled up.
21 This truly a population level measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LLANOS: I'll add that this is
2 --- the PQIs are also being considered by the
3 ACOs and a couple of the other innovations into
4 our program, so it doesn't speak to the --- it's
5 not listed under alignment, but it's certainly
6 under consideration. And to channel a little
7 bit about what Foster said before, the PQIs that
8 were selected for the Core Set were really based
9 on --- so you know there's lots more PQIs than
10 what we've got in our Adult Core Set, and these
11 were selected because they had from that
12 Committee's perspective the ability to, one,
13 represent where breakdown ambulatory care is
14 happening as a proxy for care coordination, and
15 it also represented the types of conditions
16 that could be most impacted. So, there's a
17 long-term complication that was not selected
18 for that particular purpose.

19 CHAIR PINCUS: So, it seems to me
20 that the recommendation would be to continue
21 this. Is there any objection to that? Let's move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: A similar PQI
3 measure, 0277, congestive heart failure
4 admission rate. This percentage of the
5 population with admission for heart failure.
6 This is a population-level measure, and it's
7 noted as an outcome measure. It's also in the
8 Medicare Shared Savings Program.

9 The same adaptation is applied to
10 this as the other PQI measure, where it reflects
11 that per 100,000 member-months of Medicaid
12 enrollees. It's reported by 23 states, so also
13 a good level of reporting. And the updates to
14 the adaptation will be recorded in the new Tech
15 Specs manual. And some states did not report it
16 because it wasn't identified as a key priority.
17 Are there any questions or objections to
18 maintenance of this measure in the Core Set?

19 CHAIR PINCUS: Okay, let's move on.

20 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: Another PQI
21 measure, 283, adult asthma admission rate. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is admissions for a principal diagnosis of
2 asthma per 100,000, and in this case the
3 member-months, and it's ages 18 to 39. It is an
4 outcome measure, and it's reported for the
5 population.

6 This measure is reported for the
7 population that is specified in the Adult Core
8 Set, and has the similar adaptation. It is
9 reported by 23 states, and was not always
10 addressed as a key priority as a reason that
11 states did not report it.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: By the way, can I make
13 a recommendation about when --- next time
14 around when CMS gets feedback on this, that this
15 item of information not collected because the
16 measure not identified as a key priority, seems
17 to be fairly meaningless, because the same six
18 respondents seem to ---

19 (Off microphone comment.)

20 CHAIR PINCUS: So, we may want to get
21 more specific about that, because it's hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imagine that adult asthma admission rate is not
2 a priority. It's worth just rethinking the
3 drop-down item. So, is there any reason
4 --- anybody who objects to continuing this?

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We have
6 provided three alternative measures because of
7 some feedback that was received in the state
8 presentation. In the state presentation it was
9 suggested that we look at the asthma medication
10 ratio, and asthma and medication management for
11 people with asthma. We can consider those
12 measures, or we can maintain this measure in the
13 Core Set, but we wanted to be responsive to the
14 feedback from the states.

15 CHAIR PINCUS: So, can you say a
16 little bit more about sort of what the problem
17 was with this, as compared to the others; this
18 being in some ways more of kind of an outcome
19 measure?

20 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I don't know
21 that there was a problem with it, but it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion that we look at the medication
2 management for people with asthma. I think it
3 came from Louisiana.

4 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, in Illinois in
5 our Bonus Program for the Fee For Service
6 Program, asthma is one of them, so it is linked
7 by whether or not they're on a controller
8 medication, and they have the diagnosis of
9 asthma and how often they refill that
10 medication. So, I'm kind of curious to see, you
11 said there were three measures that could be
12 added or substituted. Could you just do a brief
13 run through of what those three are?

14 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, there are
15 alternative asthma measures. Again, this is
16 C-- the primary question is whether or not the
17 measure should remain, and if there is a better
18 measure that would be available, would any of
19 these three suit better?

20 So, 0548 is sub-optimal asthma
21 control, an absence of controller. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported in two different rates for patients
2 ages 5 to 50-years old, and it's a pharmacy
3 measure. And it's a health plan only, so this
4 is a measure that does have a control aspect to
5 it.

6 An alternative measure is 1799,
7 medication management for people with asthma.
8 This is a percent of patients 5 to 64-years of
9 age who are identified as having persistent
10 asthma and were dispensed appropriate
11 medications with two rates, and the asthma
12 controller for at least 50 percent of the
13 treatment period. And the second is for 75
14 percent of the treatment period. It is also in
15 HEDIS and the Health Insurance Exchange Quality
16 Rating System. It's an ambulatory-sensitive
17 measure, and reported for health plans and
18 integrated delivery systems.

19 The third and last is the 1800
20 asthma medication ratio, percentage of
21 patients 5 to 64-years of age that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified with persistent asthma and had an
2 asthma controller, a ratio of controller
3 medications for 50 percent or greater, so it's
4 a similar measure, just not reported in two
5 rates. And it has similar levels of analysis,
6 the health plan and as applied to a variety of
7 care settings, both ambulatory and inpatient,
8 and long-term care, and it is in HEDIS.

9 CHAIR PINCUS: Jennifer?

10 MEMBER SAYLES: I just had two quick
11 comments. So, the first was I'd be curious from
12 NCQA the latter two are both NCQA measures
13 measuring almost the same thing, so
14 understanding one verse the other might be
15 helpful. I think the idea of moving towards how
16 you prevent asthma and sort of
17 ambulatory-sensitive conditions and care
18 versus an overall rate at a very high level at
19 a population level, those are fairly different
20 things. I mean, I think the other advantage, I
21 think, to the latter two would be that their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacy claims data which are pretty doable in
2 terms of capture and other things, so I don't
3 --- you know, there may be some merit to
4 considering one of the latter two.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: So, any suggestions
6 about how one would choose amongst these if we
7 --- what criteria would we apply?

8 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: The reason
9 that this is brought up as a decision point is
10 because it was recommended by the State of
11 Virginia to consider the asthma medication
12 ratio, so I just want to remind everybody of
13 that. And the recommendation did come from the
14 State of Virginia.

15 MEMBER GESTEN: I guess I --- I mean,
16 as I think about trying to decide, you know,
17 what to do, I'm struck by the fact that, you
18 know, not knowing what the data shows, you know,
19 across states with the current measures, I
20 guess I'm thinking about your question, Harold,
21 and wondering so what is the criteria? I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of me would say, you know, on any given day,
2 any given group can look at a set of measures
3 and find them to be wanting, or change them, or
4 come up with different combinations. But,
5 ultimately, it seems like we're trying to
6 understand whether the current measures are
7 doing their intended purpose. And maybe I
8 missed --- you know, maybe you went over some
9 of this earlier today, at which point I
10 apologize, but it's hard for me to understand
11 whether the measure as it exists now gave
12 information to either CMS or to the states to
13 be able to, you know, there's still something
14 useful about trying to improve quality. So, I
15 certainly think there's other measures, and as
16 people have hinted at, I think the goal is
17 certainly to have kind of a nice matched set of
18 measures on the process and outcome side that
19 deal with different dimensions of quality, but
20 I just --- I'm not sure how to answer your
21 question, Harold.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR PINCUS: Can you say a little
2 bit more about what --- I'm trying to recall
3 what the Virginia objection was to the current
4 measure.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I don't think
6 it was an objection. I just think it was a
7 suggestion to consider the additional measure,
8 or ---

9 MS. POTTER: We can't hear you.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: I think there
11 was a --- it wasn't an objection, but it was just
12 a request to consider an additional measure or
13 an alternative measure that aligned with the
14 measure that they were using in their state. So,
15 there was not a huge challenge with reporting.
16 It was well reported across the states, but
17 there are other asthma medication measures, and
18 it's for the Task Force to consider whether or
19 not the measure that is currently in the set is
20 sufficient. And if not, would you have any other
21 recommendations?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CHIN: The reasons Jennifer
2 mentioned, I mean all three of the last measures
3 seem to have a fair amount of face validity, so
4 I'm wondering like in terms of deciding among
5 those, start getting into practical issues like
6 which measures have ceiling effects, which have
7 trouble with implementation, coding and all in
8 the different states and all. Whether that may
9 answer the question for NCQA or for people's
10 experience using those measures because face
11 validity is ---

12 CHAIR PINCUS: I could see a
13 rationale for having in some ways this sort of
14 high-level outcome measure as well as sort of
15 more of a process measure to understand what's
16 going on beneath that, so I could see some value
17 in that. But, again, I have the problem choosing
18 amongst these without having some data about
19 them.

20 MS. LLANOS: Right. So, I completely
21 --- this is Karen. I completely agree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Foster. I think we're asking a lot of the MAP
2 in terms of giving us perspectives without the
3 data behind it. This is part of our annual
4 process that has to keep going, so I would say
5 that since we don't have the data this year, you
6 know, consider this as an annual process that
7 will keep going on every year, and the data will
8 get better.

9 I think the other thing I wanted to
10 point out is that there's a cost to adding
11 measures, and even removing measures. And
12 that's not just to the asthma ones, because I
13 have my own personal preferences on these, but
14 I would say I think certainly states have
15 invested the past two years in programming and
16 costs as we switch, and as we learned on the kid
17 side, it's given --- there's pros and cons to
18 modifying.

19 I think the one comment I will make
20 about asthma if you do consider making a
21 recommendation about any of those additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asthma measures, we have the Medicaid
2 Management Asthma in the Children's Core Set
3 and the aging just probably wide enough for
4 both.

5 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Right. Which one is
6 in the Children's Core Set, do you know?

7 MS. LLANOS: The Medicaid
8 Management.

9 MEMBER SIDDIQI: So, it's the second
10 one. Right? The second of the three that were
11 presented, because I kind of like that second
12 one the most.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: And it's also in the
14 Health Insurance Marketplace, as well.

15 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Yes. This is the one
16 that I was going to kind of advocate for
17 potentially as being an additional one, but I
18 understand your point about the cost issue, as
19 well. And, again, it is asthma, but I don't
20 recall now, was asthma listed as the top 10?
21 COPD was listed in the top 10 for readmissions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by HCUP. So, I mean, that's something to
2 consider. But the other point in this, so this
3 does exclude COPD patients, as it states there.

4 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: And there is a
5 COPD measure, as well.

6 MEMBER SIDDIQI: Oh, right. That's
7 right, there's a COPD measure, as well. My
8 thoughts on this was also, are we asking states
9 to select 15? I'm assuming --- so, that was part
10 of the grant program, that 15 were asked to be
11 selected, because sometimes I wonder if like a
12 state like Virginia would like that, or
13 appreciate that because they're already doing
14 it, although they like the ratio one better it
15 sounds like.

16 MS. LLANOS: Yes, I think that's a
17 huge important point to emphasis. So, the
18 numbers that you see in terms of reporting this
19 year, that will not be supported with grant
20 funds next year because the grant ends. So,
21 hopefully, our hope when we designed the grant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that we would be building capacity
2 infrastructure, but there's an annual cost to
3 all of these measures, so just kind of keep that
4 in mind. I think the term we used a lot was
5 parsimony, so I think that's some of the things.
6 I think Foster certainly pushed us to think
7 about what were the --- what was the shortest
8 amount of measures that we could do to try to
9 get the snapshot, understanding that states can
10 collect additional measures in addition to the
11 Core Set.

12 CHAIR PINCUS: So, maybe ask Doris
13 and Marc, just your perspective on this from a
14 state point of view of having --- were we to
15 recommend adding this, what would that mean to
16 you?

17 MS. LOTZ: Well, just to speak to the
18 measure as it exists right now, we did it. It's
19 easy to do. Remember easy is a big priority.
20 It's an outcome measure, that's good, too. We
21 have a rate, I have a rate for New Hampshire,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's 14.7 per 100,000. It's meaningless to me
2 as a single data point, so to kind of amplify
3 what Foster was saying, and Karen, as well, I
4 think before we get rid of it we should see a
5 couple of data points to put it in some kind of
6 perspective. I'd love to benchmark it and
7 compare across states, in case I haven't
8 mentioned that yet. But right now it just sort
9 of sits in isolation, and if we change it, it
10 will have never been of really any ---

11 CHAIR PINCUS: What about the notion
12 of adding the medication management one? Would
13 that be sort of an added burden, or would it be
14 something that you would see useful combined
15 with the other one?

16 MS. LOTZ: It would be useful. The
17 comment was made by Jennifer, I think, and
18 that's something that can filter into other
19 conversations. Pharmacy data is easy to get,
20 you know. It's readily accessible, it's very
21 specific for the most part, and it's easy to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work with. So, from an ease point of view, you
2 know, it certainly looks like it ought to be
3 relatively easy to do. I like that it matches
4 up with the kids set, as well, because it's nice
5 to follow these folks over time and to think
6 where there's no uniqueness to an age
7 population, let's look at it across many ages
8 because our interventions are likely to be at
9 various providers who will be looking at, you
10 know, various ages, as well. So, from fitting
11 it into a system and effecting some kind of
12 change that makes a lot of sense to me.

13 CHAIR PINCUS: Marc, I saw you
14 nodding your head in agreement there.

15 MEMBER LEIB: Yes, in Arizona we use
16 this measure on children, not so much on adults,
17 but on children. We measure that they get
18 controller medications at least twice as much,
19 dispense twice much of the controller versus
20 the rescue to really try to emphasize that
21 that's what we're pushing providers to do. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we undertook that about eight years ago, and
2 were really successful in changing
3 prescription patterns, and we now periodically
4 monitor.

5 CHAIR PINCUS: So, would the
6 recommendation be that we continue the current
7 one and add the medication management one? Any
8 objection to that? Okay. Let's try to do one
9 more measure before we leave.

10 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, that was
11 --- I was showing the break that's coming up,
12 the break in the actual grouping. CRS 275 is the
13 COPD admission rate, it's also a PQI measure.
14 I think that this is a similar question about
15 the per member per month versus the population.
16 It is an outcome measure reported at the
17 population level.

18 It was well reported by 23 states,
19 and there was an update to the specifications
20 as was previously discussed, and is reported in
21 two different ages. Primary reason for not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting was not being a key priority. Any
2 discussion or concerns about maintaining this
3 measure in the Core Set?

4 CHAIR PINCUS: So, the
5 recommendation would be to continue this. Any
6 objection? Ready for public comment?

7 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: So, we're
8 going to go to public comment at this time.
9 Operator, could you open the lines, please, and
10 we can take any comments in the room.

11 OPERATOR: Yes, ma'am. At this time
12 to make a public comment please press *1. There
13 are no public comments at this time.

14 CHAIR PINCUS: Any comments from the
15 room? Okay. So, I suggest we adjourn for the
16 evening. And what time tomorrow do we get
17 together?

18 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We're going to
19 bump it up to 8:30. We have some measures that
20 we didn't get through this afternoon, so we had
21 great discussion and a lot of really great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 content, so 8:30 tomorrow morning. There will
2 be breakfast available.

3 MS. LASH: Thank you, everyone, for
4 your hard work.

5 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: We're doing
6 that because we really want to push to end on
7 time at 2:30 because we understand everyone
8 will have flights, and other obligations on a
9 Friday, a beautiful summer afternoon in
10 Washington, D.C.

11 CHAIR PINCUS: And we also want to
12 remind people about where the dinner is.

13 MS. DUEVEL ANDERSON: DC Coast, so
14 we'll be there at 6:00. It's at 14th and K. we
15 hope that you all will join us and invite
16 anyone, and if you have traveling companions
17 they're welcome, as well. Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, the proceedings went
19 off the record at 5:09 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701